GENERAL AGREEMENT ON
TARIFFS AND TRADE

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE GATT
AGREEMENT ON
GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Revised

LOOSE-LEAF SETS
FEBRUARY 1989
89-0260

Price: SwF 30
Following decisions by the Committee on Government Procurement, the GATT secretariat introduced in March 1985 - in loose-leaf form - a Practical Guide to the Agreement on Government Procurement. The Guide has no legal status in itself, but is intended to give correct and reliable information relating to the functioning of the Agreement.

Two copies of the revised Practical Guide are hereby made available to GATT contracting parties. Additional copies are available to delegations and the general public on subscription. A stock is held for sale in the secretariat.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PART I: Objectives and Scope of the Agreement**

| Introduction | 1 |
| Objectives | 1 |
| Scope and Coverage | 2 |
| What does the Agreement do for the Supplier? | 3 |
| Special and Differential Treatment for Developing Countries | 9 |
| Further Negotiations | 9 |

**PART II: Application of the Agreement in the Signatories**

| Austria | 11 |
| Canada | 19 |
| European Economic Community | 32 |
| - General | |
| - Member States of the European Economic Community: | |
| - Belgium | 37 |
| - Denmark | 44 |
| - France | 50 |
| - Federal Republic of Germany | 63 |
| - Greece | 69 |
| - Ireland | 70 |
| - Italy | 76 |
| - Luxembourg | 82 |
| - Netherlands | 87 |
| - Portugal | 95 |
| - Spain | 96 |
| - United Kingdom | 97 |
| Finland | 110 |
| Hong Kong | 118 |
| Israel | 122 |
| Japan | 131 |
| Norway | 147 |
| Singapore | 158 |
| Sweden | 163 |
| Switzerland | 182 |
| United States | 190 |
PART III: Annex I to the Agreement:
   Lists of Entities to which the Agreement applies

   Austria                          209
   Canada                          210
   European Economic Community:
      Part I: Notes applying to all member States
               covered by the Agreement                      221
      Part II: List of supplies and equipment purchased
               by Ministries of Defence that are covered
               by the Agreement in the EEC                   222
      Entity Lists of Individual Member States covered by
               the Agreement:
      - Belgium                               225
      - Denmark                                231
      - France                                 235
      - Federal Republic of Germany            249
      - Ireland                                251
      - Italy                                  252
      - Luxembourg                             254
      - Netherlands                            256
      - United Kingdom                         258
   Finland                                 263
   Hong Kong                               265
   Israel                                   266
   Japan                                    268
   Norway                                   274
   Singapore                                277
   Sweden                                   278
   Switzerland                             281
   United States                           286
PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE GATT AGREEMENT ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

PART I

OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

INTRODUCTION

The GATT Agreement on Government Procurement is one of the agreements which resulted from the Tokyo Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations, which were concluded in the GATT in 1979. The Agreement came into force on 1 January 1981. Following further negotiations, a Protocol Amending the Agreement entered into force on 14 February 1988.

To date, the contractual rights and obligations under the Agreement apply to suppliers and goods from Austria, Canada, the European Community (Belgium, Denmark, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands and the United Kingdom), Finland, Hong Kong, Israel, Japan, Norway, Singapore, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States.

The Agreement has opened major new sales opportunities in a market which has traditionally been outside of international rules and frequently closed to competitive bidding. The value of all contracts that were awarded under the Agreement in 1985, amounted to approximately US$24 billion.

The present practical guide has been drawn up to inform the business community and other interested circles about the rules of the Agreement in general, and specific sales opportunities created by the Agreement.

OBJECTIVES

The Agreement establishes for the first time an agreed international framework of rights and obligations with respect to laws, regulations, procedures and practices regarding government procurement. Its aim is to achieve greater liberalization and expansion of world trade.

It provides that laws, regulations, procedures and practices regarding government procurement should not be prepared, adopted or applied to foreign or domestic products and to foreign or domestic suppliers so as to afford protection to domestic products or suppliers and should not discriminate among foreign products or suppliers. As of 14 February 1988, it is stipulated that locally-established suppliers shall not be treated less favourably than another locally-established supplier on the basis of degree of foreign affiliation or ownership. There shall be no discrimination against locally-established suppliers on the basis of the country of production of the good being supplied, provided that the country of production is a Party to the Agreement.

The text of the Revised (1988) Text of the Agreement on Government Procurement is available from the GATT secretariat, Centre William Bappard, 154 rue de Lausanne, 1211 Geneva 21, Switzerland; price Sw F 4.00.

1989
The Agreement provides transparency of laws, regulations, procedures and practices regarding government procurement.

It establishes international procedures on notification, consultation, surveillance and dispute settlement with a view to ensuring a fair, prompt and effective enforcement of the Agreement and to maintain the balance of rights and obligations at the highest possible level.

**SCOPE AND COVERAGE**

The Agreement applies when the following conditions are met:

- that the procurement which, in the revised Agreement covers purchases as well as leasing, rentals, or hire-purchases, with or without an option to buy, is for products (services only to the extent that they are incidental to the supply of products and cost less than the products themselves);

- that the buyer or lessee is a governmental entity or agency which the government in question has listed in an annex (Annex I) to the Agreement (reproduced in Part III below); and

- that the procurement is of a value of SDR 130,000 (or more).\(^1\) This so-called threshold is fixed every second year in the national currencies of each signatory country (see country chapters in Part II); for 1988-89, the corresponding figure in United States dollars is, for instance, US$156,000. (As originally drafted, the threshold was fixed at SDR 150,000.)

The Agreement only applies to procurement by governmental entities listed in Annex I to the Agreement. It does not apply to procurement by regional or local governments or authorities, even when such procurements are financed through central or federal government funds. However, in accordance with the Agreement, signatories have informed entities not covered, including those of regional and local governments or authorities, of the Agreement and the overall benefits it entails.

To join the Agreement, a country is required to make a contribution by way of a list of entities. For developing countries, this contribution would be in relation to their individual development, financial and trade needs with least-developed countries making the smallest contribution.

The Agreement does not cover certain products procured by defence ministries. General and security exceptions are also provided for. Procurement made under tied aid are excluded from the Agreement. The various signatories have also certain so-called "specific derogations" from the general rules; these are specified in the respective entity lists.

No procurement requirement shall be divided with the intent of escaping the threshold. The Agreement has also detailed rules on the calculation of the contract value, for instance when contracts are awarded in separate parts, in the case of purchases, lease, rental, or hire-purchase and in the case of option clauses.

---

\(^1\) Special Drawing Rights: the International Monetary Fund's international reserve unit of account.
WHAT DOES THE AGREEMENT DO FOR THE SUPPLIER?

The Agreement contains a number of detailed procedural obligations which procuring entities have to fulfill so as to ensure the effective application of its basic principles. These may be briefly summarized as follows.

- **Entities shall use open or selective tendering procedures** and only in closely defined circumstances contact suppliers individually (single tendering). Open tendering procedures are those under which all interested suppliers may submit a tender. Selective procedures are those under which suppliers invited to do so may submit a tender.

- **Qualification of suppliers**

Any conditions for participation shall be published in adequate time, shall be limited to those which are essential to ensure the firm's capability to fulfill the contract, shall be no less favourable to foreign suppliers than to domestic suppliers and shall not discriminate among foreign suppliers. The process of, and the time required for, qualifying suppliers shall not be used in order to keep foreign suppliers off a suppliers' list or from being considered for a particular proposed purchase. Entities maintaining permanent lists of qualified suppliers shall ensure that suppliers may apply for qualification at any time, and that all qualified suppliers so requesting are included within a reasonably short time. Any supplier having requested to become qualified shall be advised of the decision in this regard. Qualified suppliers included on permanent lists shall be notified of the termination of any such lists or of their removal from them. Each entity and its constituent parts is now also expected to follow a single qualification procedure and shall not provide to any potential supplier information with regard to a specific procurement in a manner which would have the effect of precluding competition.

- **Notice of proposed purchase and tender documentation**

Entities shall publish a notice of each proposed purchase in the appropriate publication (listed country-by-country in Part II below); each notice shall indicate:

(a) the nature and quantity, including any options for additional quantities, of the products to be supplied and, if possible, an estimate of the timing when such options may be exercised; in the case of recurring contracts, the nature and quantity and, if possible, an estimate of the timing of the subsequent tender notices for the products to be procured;

(b) whether the procedure is open or selective;

(c) any delivery date;

(d) the address and final date for submitting applications or for receiving tenders, as well as language requirements;

(e) the address of the entity awarding the contract and information necessary for obtaining specifications and other documents;
(f) any requirements, guarantees and information needed from suppliers;

(g) the amount and terms of payment of any sum payable for the tender documentation;

(h) whether the entity is inviting offers for purchase, lease, rental, or hire-purchase, or more than one of these methods.

The entity shall also publish in either English, French or Spanish a summary of the notice containing at least the following:

(a) subject matter of the contract;

(b) time-limits set for the submission of tenders or an application to be invited to tender; and

(c) addresses from which documents relating to the contracts may be requested.

Additional rules on selective tendering procedures

Entities shall invite tenders from the maximum number of domestic and foreign suppliers, consistent with the efficient operation of the procurement system. They shall select the suppliers to participate in the procedure in a fair and non-discriminatory manner. Entities maintaining permanent lists of qualified suppliers shall publish annually (in publications listed country-by-country in PART II below) a notice enumerating the lists maintained in relation to products or categories of products, indicating the conditions to be filled by potential suppliers and how those conditions are verified, the period of validity of the lists, and the formalities for their renewal. It is also requested that if, after publication of a tender notice, a supplier not yet qualified requests to participate in a particular tender, the entity shall promptly start the qualification procedure.

Amendment or re-issue of a notice

An amendment or re-issued notice shall be given the same circulation as the original documents. Any significant information given to one supplier with respect to a particular proposed purchase shall be given simultaneously to all other suppliers concerned in adequate time to permit the suppliers to consider such information and to respond to it.

Time-limits

These shall be adequate to allow foreign as well as domestic suppliers to prepare and submit tenders before the closing of the tendering procedures. Consistent with the entity's own reasonable needs, any delivery date shall take into account such factors as the complexity of the proposed procurement, the extent of sub-contracting anticipated, and the realistic time required for production, de-stocking and transport of goods from the points of supply.
In open procedures, the period for the receipt of tenders shall in no case be less than forty days from the date of publication of the notice. In selective procedures not involving the use of a permanent list, the period for submitting an application to be invited to tender shall in no case be less than twenty-five days from the date of publication. The period for receipt of tenders shall in no case be less than forty days from the date of issuance of the invitation to tender. In selective procedures involving the use of permanent lists of qualified suppliers, the period for receipt of tenders shall in no case be less than forty days from the date of the initial issuance of invitations. The periods mentioned may be reduced to twenty-five days in the case of the second or subsequent publication dealing with recurring contracts. All periods may be reduced where a state of urgency duly substantiated by the entity renders impracticable the periods in question, but shall in no case be less than ten days.

**Language requirements**

If an entity allows tenders to be submitted in several languages, one of those shall be English, French or Spanish.

**Tender documentation**

This shall contain all information necessary to permit responsive tenders, including information required to be published in the notice, and:

(a) the address to which tenders should be sent;

(b) the address where requests for supplementary information should be sent;

(c) the language or languages in which tenders and tendering documents must be submitted;

(d) the closing date and time for receipt of tenders and the length of time during which any tender should be open for acceptance;

(e) the persons authorized to be present at the opening of tenders and the date, time and place of this opening;

(f) any economic and technical requirement, financial guarantees and information or documents required from suppliers;

(g) a complete description of the products required or of any requirements including technical specifications, conformity certification to be fulfilled by the products, necessary plans, drawings and instructional materials;

(h) the criteria for awarding the contract, including any factors other than price that are to be considered in the evaluation of tenders and the cost elements to be included in evaluating tender prices; and

(i) the terms of payment.

1989
Entities shall forward the tender documentation at the request of any supplier participating or requesting to participate and shall reply promptly to any reasonable request for explanations relating thereto. Such replies must not give that supplier an advantage over its competitors.

- Submission of tenders

Tenders shall normally be submitted in writing directly or by mail. If tenders by telex, telegram or telexcopy are permitted, they must include all the information necessary for the evaluation of the tender, in particular the definitive price proposed and a statement that the tenderer agrees to all the terms, conditions and provisions of the invitation. The tender must be confirmed promptly by letter or by a signed copy of the telex, telegram or telexcopy. Tenders presented by telephone shall not be permitted. Requests to participate in selective tendering procedures may be submitted by telex, telegram or telexcopy.

The opportunities that may be given to tenderers to correct unintentional errors shall not be permitted to give rise to any discriminatory practice. A supplier shall not be penalized if a tender is received after the time specified because of delay due solely to mishandling on the part of the entity.

- Receipt and opening of tenders and awarding of contracts

Tenders shall be received and opened under procedures and conditions guaranteeing the regularity of the openings as well as the availability of information from the openings. There are procedures laid down to this effect.

A tender must, at the time of opening, conform to the essential requirements of the notices or tender documentation.

Unless in the public interest an entity decides not to issue the contract, the entity shall make the award to the tenderer who has been determined to be fully capable of undertaking the contract and whose tender, whether for domestic or foreign products, is either the lowest tender or the tender which in terms of the specific evaluation criteria set forth in the notices or tender documentation is determined to be the most advantageous. If it appears from evaluation that no one tender is obviously the most advantageous in terms of the specific evaluation criteria set forth, the entity shall, in any subsequent negotiations, give equal consideration and treatment to all tenders within the competitive range. Awards shall be made in accordance with the criteria and essential requirements specified in the tender documentation. Option clauses shall not be used in a manner which circumvents the provisions of the Agreement.

Entities, except entities in developing countries, should normally refrain from awarding contracts on the condition that the supplier provide offset procurement opportunities or similar conditions. Licensing of technology should not normally be used as a condition of award. This provision does not apply to developing countries.
Use of single tendering

This technique can be used only in circumstances having to do with:

(a) the absence of responsive tenders, tenders that are collusive or do not conform to essential requirements or are from suppliers who do not comply with the conditions for participation;

(b) works of art or the protection of exclusive rights where the products can be supplied only by a particular supplier and no reasonable alternative or substitute exists;

(c) cases of extreme urgency;

(d) additional deliveries by the original supplier intended as parts replacement or extension of existing supplies or installations where a change of supplier would compel the entity to procure equipment not meeting requirements of interchangeability with already existing equipment;

(e) purchases of prototypes or a first product developed in the course of, and for, a particular contract for research, experiment, study or original development.

Technical specifications

Technical specifications shall be in terms of performance rather than design, and be based on international standards, national technical regulations, or recognized national standards. Requirements or references to a particular trade mark or name, patent, design or type, specific origin or producer should not be used.

Procurement entities shall not seek or accept, in a manner which would have the effect of precluding competition, advice which may be used in the preparation of specifications for a specific procurement from a firm that may have a commercial interest in the procurement.

Information

According to a new requirement, entities shall publish a notice in the appropriate publication (see Part II) not later than sixty days after award. These notices shall contain:

(a) nature and quantity of products in the contract award(s);

1It is the understanding that "existing equipment" includes software to the extent that the initial procurement of the software was covered by the Agreement.

2It is understood that certain information on the contract award may not be published in cases of those contracts where release of such information would impede law enforcement or otherwise be contrary to the public interest or would prejudice the legitimate commercial interest of particular enterprises, public or private, or might prejudice fair competition between suppliers.
(b) name and address of the entity awarding the contract;

(c) date of award;

(d) name(s) and address(es) of winning tenderer(s);

(e) value of winning award(s) or the highest and lowest offer taken into account in the award of the contract;

(f) where appropriate, means of identifying the notice;

(g) the type of procedure used;

(h) where appropriate, justification for the use of single tendering procedure.

Entities shall, upon request by any supplier, promptly provide pertinent information concerning the reasons why that supplier's application to qualify for the suppliers' list was rejected, or why that supplier was not invited or admitted to tender. In no case later than seven working days from the date of award of a contract, it shall inform the unsuccessful tenderers by written communication or publication that a contract has been awarded, the value or values of the tenders and the name and address of the winning tenderer (special rules apply to the treatment of confidential information).

Upon request, the purchasing entity shall promptly provide an unsuccessful tenderer with pertinent information concerning the reasons why the tender was not selected, including information on the characteristics and the relative advantages of the tender selected, as well as the name of the winning tenderer.

Entities shall establish a contact point to provide additional information to any unsuccessful tenderer. There shall be procedures for the hearing and reviewing of complaints.

The government of the unsuccessful tenderer may seek additional information on the contract award as may be necessary to ensure that the purchase was made fairly and impartially.

**ADMINISTRATION OF THE AGREEMENT AND DISPUTE SETTLEMENT**

A Committee on Government Procurement, consisting of representatives of the signatories, meets a number of times per year to administer the Agreement. The parties shall make every endeavour to resolve disputes bilaterally. Rules on multilateral dispute settlement are also provided.

---

1The Agreement (Article IX:5) has procedural rules for how to modify or rectify entity lists. The present Guide contains the lists of procuring entities as these have been notified to the Committee. Lists or parts thereof which have not yet been approved in the formal sense should not be taken as the official lists for purposes of the legal obligations amongst the signatory countries under the Agreement. Such lists are identified in this Guide.
SPECIAL AND DIFFERENTIAL TREATMENT FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

The Agreement provides for special and differential treatment for developing countries, including the least-developed among them, to take into account their particular development, financial and trade needs. Some of the provisions are of particular interest to businessmen wishing to export under the Agreement. In accordance with the rules, developed-country Parties to the Agreement have established information centres to respond to reasonable requests from developing country Parties for information relating to, inter alia, laws, regulations, procedures and practices regarding government procurement, notices about proposed procurement which have been published, addresses of the entities covered by the Agreement, and the nature and volume of products procured or to be procured, including available information about future tenders. The Agreement also requires developed country Parties to provide, upon request, to developing country Parties (i.e. presently Hong Kong, Israel and Singapore) all appropriate technical assistance to assist resolve their problems in the field of government procurement. This could cover, depending on circumstances, translation of qualification documentation and tenders made by suppliers of developing country Parties from a GATT language designated by the entity. Least-developed countries may be granted the benefits of the Agreement on a unilateral basis and this has, in fact, been done by a number of the signatories.

FURTHER NEGOTIATIONS

In accordance with Agreement, the Committee has undertaken further negotiations with a view to broadening the coverage and improving the Agreement and has begun exploring the possibilities of expanding the Agreement to cover service contracts. As mentioned above, a first result of these negotiations relating to improvements in the text of the Agreement has already been incorporated in the Protocol, which took effect on 14 February 1988. The negotiations continue towards the achievement of results in all three of these areas.
PART II

APPLICATION OF THE AGREEMENT BY THE SIGNATORIES
AUSTRIA

A. General

The Agreement after having been ratified and subsequently promulgated in the Austrian Federal Gazette became part of the Austrian legal order upon its entry into force. Thus an act of implementation of the Agreement by enacting laws was not considered necessary. This means that the Agreement and Protocol amending the Agreement on Government Procurement being part of the Austrian domestic law must be applied by Austrian administrative bodies. It is directly applicable.

In order to ensure a coordinated internal application of the provisions of the Agreement by the Federal Entities covered by the Agreement, the Austrian Federal Government has issued on 2 February 1982 the "Richtlinien für die Vergabe von Leistungen durch Bundesdienststellen im Rahmen des Übereinkommens über das öffentliche Beschaffungswesen" (Guidelines for the Placing of Orders by Federal Entities covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement). These "Richtlinien" guarantee that each staff member involved in the implementation of the Agreement has clear guidelines for the application of the provisions of the Agreement. The Austrian General Accounting Office, an "Organ of the Austrian Parliament" is entrusted with the verification of the use of public funds.

In implementing the Agreement on Government Procurement the provisions of the ÖNORM A 2050 "Vergebung von Leistungen" and the supplementary directives "Richtlinien für die Vergabe von Leistungen durch Bundesdienststellen", decided by the Ministerrat (Council of Ministers) on 26 September 1978, 3 March and 15 December 1981, and 1 July 1986 have to be applied as far as they are not in inconsistency to the Agreement.

The provisions of the Agreement must be applied in like manner to Austrian suppliers (bidders) and suppliers (bidders) of the signatories to the Agreement.

The "Richtlinien für die Vergabe von Leistungen durch Bundesdienststellen" are obligatory for all federal entities. The ÖNORM A 2050 "Vergebung von Leistungen" means standards issued and published by the "Österreichisches Normungsinstitut" on the basis of legal authorization by the "Normungsgesetz 1971" paragraph 1, subparagraph 1 (BGBl. No.240/1971) (Bundesgesetz vom 16. Juni 1971 über das Normewesen).

Address: Verlag der Österreichischen Staatsdruckerei, Renweg 12 a, A-1037 Wien
Price: BGBl. No.240/1971, AS 9,00 (at present).

The term "standards" is, in general, in the Austrian law understood as a consistent and by all relevant parties acknowledged regularization of
proceedings, types, materials, designs, prescriptions, etc. The ÖNORM A 2050, in particular, contains regulations for the placing of orders.

The Agreement was published as Law No. 452/1981 on 15 October 1981, the Protocol amending the Agreement on Government Procurement as Law No. 36/1988 on 22 January 1988 in the "Bundesgesetzblatt für die Republik Österreich" (Federal Gazette).

Address: Verlag der Österreichischen Staatsdruckerei, Rennweg 12a, A-1037 Wien
Price: BGB1. No. 452/1981 AS 45,00 (at present)
       BGB1. No. 36/1988 AS 27,00 (at present).


Therefore the list of supplies and equipment procured by the Federal Ministry of Defence which are covered by the Agreement has been transposed as a consequence of the introduction of the Harmonized System Nomenclature. In that connection it was necessary to include further tariff items as exceptions, as there are more detailed specifications of goods at the Harmonized System than in CCCN, but without amending the material coverage of the substantive description.

This especially is the case in the new tariff chapters 28, 29, 38, 39, 40, 84, 85 and 87. The exception "ex 82.08" as indicted at chapter 82 of the CCCN must be modified due to the transposition as this should have been read as tariff category 82.05 of the CCCN. Austria therefore will reserve its right of further notifications at a later stage if difficulties shall arise in connection with the implemented transposition. The new version of this list is reproduced in Part III of this Guide. It will be formally notified to the GATT secretariat as soon as possible.

The Austrian Customs Tariff Act (Zolltarifgesetz 1988):
Address: Verlag der Österreichischen Staatsdruckerei, Rennweg 12 a, A-1037 Wien
Price: BGB1. No. 155/1987 AS 462,60 (at present)

Address: Verlag der Österreichischen Staatsdruckerei, Rennweg 12a, A-1037 Wien
Price: BGB1. No. 553/1987, AS 428,40 (at present)
The "Richtlinien für die Vergabe von Leistungen durch Bundesdienststellen im Rahmen des Uebereinkommens über das öffentliche Beschaffungswesen". (Guidelines for the Placing of Orders by Federal Entities covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement)

Address: Bundesministerium fuer wirtschaftliche Angelegenheiten (Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs) Stubenring 1, A-1011 Wien
Price: Prime cost.

The ÖNORM A 2050

Price: S 356 (at present).

In order to obtain a better handling of the Agreement by entities a manual including the revised text 1988 was published as an "Arbeitsbehelf, Uebereinkommen über das öffentliche Beschaffungswesen, BGBI. No. 452/1961 in der Fassung BGBI. No. 39/1988, on 11 July 1988, by the Austrian State Printing Office.

Address: Österreichische Staatsdruckerei (Austrian State Printing Office, Division Sales Management), Renweg 16, A-1037 Wien
Price: Prime cost.

Where to find invitations to tender

"Amtsblatt zur Wiener Zeitung".
Address: Renweg 12a, A-1037 Wien.
Price: AS 7 (at present).

Lists of qualified suppliers

There is at present no system of permanent lists of approved suppliers. Austria does not have any statutory preferences for domestic suppliers of either goods or services, on a federal level. Procurements are made under the "Vergaberichtlinien", regulations prescribing strict adherence to Austria's international obligations. In general, therefore, invitations for tenders must be publicly announced under the "Richtlinien für die Vergabe von Leistungen durch Bundesdienststellen im Rahmen des Uebereinkommens über das öffentliche Beschaffungswesen". (Guidelines for the Placing of Orders by Federal Entities covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement).

Responsible authority

The authority responsible for ensuring application of the agreement and of the Protocol amending the Agreement on Government Procurement is the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs, which is also the information centre.

Information centre for suppliers

Bundesministerium für Wirtschaftliche Angelegenheiten, (Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs), Sektion I (Section I), Stubenring 1, A-1011 Wien.
Telephone: 222/75000 Telex: 111415 and 111780.
The relevant contact points have been set up for specific enquiries and subsequent complaints. They will be mentioned in each notice of proposed procurement and in the tender documentation, together with information on how to proceed.

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives, the Austrian Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the provisions of the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Austrian cabinet level.

The technical assistance provided for in Article III:8, 9, new Article III:10, 11, 12 and 13, will be given by the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs.

Address: Bundesministerium für wirtschaftliche Angelegenheiten, (Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs)
Sektion I (Section I), Stubenring 1, A-1011 Wien.
Tel-phone: 222/75000 Telex: 111145 and 111780.

Total procurements by Austrian entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 159 million in 1987.

Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement, single tendering included) represented about SDR 30 million.

Oesterreichisches Bundesgesetzblatt
Amtsblatt zur Wiener Zeitung
Jurisprudence - official and non-official publications:
- Sammlung von Entscheidungen des Verfassungsgerichtshofes,
- Sammlung von Entscheidungen des Verwaltungsgerichtshofes, administrativer und
finanzrechtlicher Teil,
- Amtliche Sammlung der Entscheidungen des Obersten Gerichtshofes in Zivilsachen (Sammlung
Zivilsachen).

B. Austrian purchasing entities covered by the Agreement (1987)

Below is a matrix and a list of Austrian Governmental entities which in 1987 made procurements under the GATT Agreement, i.e. whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement (SDR 150,000).  

---

1 The 1987 average was SDR 1 = AS 18,524,746; the 1988 average was SDR 1 = AS 17,545.3.

2 In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1987 threshold was AS 2,778,712.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers</strong></th>
<th>Participation at the individual public tenders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Procurement procedures mainly employed</strong></td>
<td>Public tender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information to suppliers concerning the award</strong></td>
<td><strong>When informed:</strong> By tendering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>By whom:</strong> Procurement Office Address where additional information can be obtained: Procurement Office, as far as no other contact point is mentioned in the tender.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1989
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
<th>Column 6</th>
<th>Column 7</th>
<th>Column 8</th>
<th>Column 9</th>
<th>Column 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Federal Ministry of the Interior: 
   KDP Centre
   
   **Address**
   Bundesministerium für Innenes, EDV-Zentrale, 

   **Principal products purchased**
   Electronical data processing machines (hardware)

2. Federal Ministry of the Interior
   Division II/3
   
   **Address**
   Bundesministerium für Innenes, Abteilung II/3, 
   Minoritenplatz 3, A-1014 Wien

   **Principal products purchased**
   Technical appliances and equipment for the Federal Police, i.e. vehicles, pistols.

3. Federal Ministry of the Interior:
   Division I/6
   
   **Address**
   Bundesministerium für Innenes, Abteilung I/6, 
   Hohenbergstrasse 1, A-1124 Wien.

   **Principal products purchased**
   Solid and liquid fuels (coal, briquettes, fuel oil); fuels

4. Federal Ministry of the Interior:
   Division III/4
   
   **Address**
   Bundesministerium für Innenes, Abteilung III/4, 

   **Principal products purchased**
   Aircraft, including helicopters

5. Federal Ministry of Defence
   
   **Address**
   Bundesministerium für Landesverteidigung Franz-Josefs-Kai 7-9, A-1011 Wien

   **Principal products purchased**
   Walking-scraper
   Towing tractors
   Radiotraining- and Simulation- facility
   Containers for transporting food
   Shop vans and equipment therefore
   Oversnow-Vehicles, etc.
6. **Austrian State Printing Office**

Osterreichische Staatsdruckerei, Remwweg 12a und 16, A-1037 Wien

- **Principal products purchased**
  - Printing machines

7. **Federal Office for Civil Aviation**

Bundesamt für Zivilluftfahrt
Schröckgasse 11, A-1030 Wien

- **Principal products purchased**
  - EDP-machines, further approach radars, EDP-monitoring boards, etc.

8. **Headquarter of the Postal and Telegraph Administration (Postal business only)**

Generaldirektion für die Post- und Telegraphenverwaltung
(Postal business only, Einrichtungen für das Postwesen)
Postgasse 8, A-1011 Wien

- **Principal products purchased**
  - EDP-machines, control units, fuels

9. **Federal Ministry of Education, Fine Arts and Sports**

Bundesministerium für Unterricht, Kunst und Sport,
Minoritenplatz 5, A-1014 Wien

- **Principal products purchased**
  - EDP-machines, software, etc.

10. **Federal Ministry of Science and Research**

Bundesministerium für Wissenschaft und Forschung
Minoritenplatz 5, A-1014 Wien

- **Principal products purchased**
  - EDP-machines, etc.

**Modifications:** In accordance with the Protocol amending the Agreement on Government Procurement the new fixed threshold (SSR 130,000) is expressed in national currency on a 24-months basis to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GMTT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold is AS 2,208,889. The 1989 average in SSR 1 = 17,345.1

**Others:** For the complete list of Austrian Procurement Entities covered by the Agreement in Austria see Annex I, Part I to the Agreement and its revision reproduced in Part III of this Guide. In accordance with the provisions of sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 5 of Article IX of the Agreement, on 26 May 1988 the rectifications were notified to the Committee on Government Procurement. No objections having been made within the prescribed time-limit, they have therefore become effective as of 26 June 1988. For the complete list of supplies and equipment procured by the Federal Ministry of Defence which are covered by the Agreement see Annex I, Part II (Austria) to the Agreement and the revised list, because of transposition into the Harmonized System. This revised list reproduced in Part III of this Guide, will be notified formally as soon as possible.

*Calculations by Austrian Authorities result in an average equivalent of AS 17,543 per SSR over the period 1 October 1985 to 30 September 1987. The SSR 130,000 threshold for the purposes of public notices referred to in Article 54 of the Agreement on Government Procurement is therefore converted to 2,208,889 for 1988-89. 1989
CANADA

A. General

The operations of the Department of Supply and Services are governed by the Financial Administration Act under the Supply and Services Act and procurement is undertaken within the framework of the Government Contract Regulations. These did not require revision in order to implement the provisions of the GATT Agreement. It was not necessary to incorporate the text of the Agreement itself into domestic legislation but a separate set of "Procedures for Implementing the Agreement on Government Procurement" was prepared.

The Acts and Government Contract Regulations are public documents and can be obtained from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, 45 Sacre-Coeur Blvd., Hull, Quebec K1A 0S9.

(A) Government Contract Regulations, June 1983
Price: CAN$6.50 (outside Canada add 20 per cent)

(B) The Department of Supply and Services Act
Price: CAN$1.00 (outside Canada add 20 per cent)

(C) The Financial Administration Act
Price: CAN$6.50 (outside Canada add 20 per cent)

(D) Procedures for Implementing the Agreement on Government Procurement (The Canada Gazette, Part I, 14 January 1984, page 315 et seq.) Price: CAN$0.75 (outside Canada add 20 per cent). Note: These procedures are published in the Canada Gazette at the beginning of each calendar year.

(E) Supply Policy Manual, Department of Supply and Services
Price: CAN$675.00 (outside Canada add 20 per cent).
Updating service: CAN$150.00 annually (outside Canada add 20 per cent)

Where to find invitations to tender
The Canada Gazette, (Part I), Canadian Government Publishing Centre, 45 Sacre-Coeur Blvd., Hull Quebec K1A 0S9.
Frequency: Weekly
Price: CAN$25.00 annually (Canada, United States, Mexico) and CAN$35.00 annually (other countries)

Lists of qualified suppliers
The publication used by Canada for the annual publication of information on permanent lists of suppliers in the case of selective tendering procedures is: "The Canada Gazette".

The Minister of Supply and Services announces in the Canada Gazette the use of selective tendering in the
procurement of goods identified under specified product headings during each calendar year.

Procedures for qualifying suppliers on the Department of Supply and Services Source Lists:
Competitive tendering is the general method used by the Department of Supply and Services (DSS) to purchase requirements for the Government of Canada. Suppliers invited to submit bids are selected from permanent lists of qualified firms and contracts are awarded to the supplier who meets the stipulated conditions of the solicitation at the best price. A list of DSS Source List Headings is published annually in the Canada Gazette. In addition, notices of proposed purchases subject to international competition, according to the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement, are published as they arise in the weekly edition of the Canada Gazette. Suppliers from signatory countries to the Agreement wishing to be considered for Canadian Government work through the Department of Supply and Services must apply to participate in the selective tendering process and must be prepared to demonstrate their managerial, technical and financial suitability, and a capability to supply the requirements according to the time, costs, performance, and other terms and conditions specified in the solicitation.

Interested suppliers are encouraged to initiate the qualification process as quickly as possible. In cases where suppliers request to be considered for acquisitions announced in the notice of proposed purchases, DSS will make every effort to qualify that supplier before the closing date of the solicitation and will consider responses from the requesting firm provided that there is sufficient time to complete the qualification procedures before solicitations close. In the event that it is not possible for the firm to be qualified in time to participate in the particular acquisition, DSS will complete the qualification process as expeditiously as possible and the firm, upon successful qualification will be added to the Source List(s) to be considered for future selective solicitations against requirements. Once established as qualified suppliers, firms will remain on the Source List(s) unless removed for reasons such as chronic failure to respond to bid solicitation without due cause, inadequate performance, or business failure.

Suppliers wishing to gain eligibility to compete in the supply of goods to the Government of Canada are invited to submit an application for the products for which they seek qualification against the appropriate product heading(s). Request for source listing documentation and conditions of qualification can be obtained from the information centre (address: see below).
The Department of Supply and Services acts as the central supply agency for federal departments and agencies for the acquisition of goods and related services.

Corporate Relations Branch, Department of Supply and Services, Place du Portage, Phase III, 14A1, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, Quebec K1A 0S5.

Telephone: (819) 997 73 63   Telex: 0533703

The initial point for review of complaints by suppliers is identified in each notice of proposed purchase as well as in the tender documentation.

The Agreement does not apply in Canada to contracts set aside for small businesses.

Requests from developing countries for technical assistance may be received at the Corporate Relations Branch, Department of Supply and Services, Place du Portage, Phase III, 14A1, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, Quebec K1A 0S5.

Contact points relating to specific requirements will also be identified in each notice of proposed purchase as well as the tender documentation. Requests will be considered on an individual basis.

In accordance with the provisions of Article III:11 of the Agreement, the Government of Canada has extended on a unilateral basis the benefits of the Agreement to a number of least-developed countries. These are: Bangladesh, Benin, Bhutan, Botswana, Burundi, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Haiti, Lesotho, Malawi, Maldives, Mali, Nepal, Niger, Rwanda, Western Samoa, Somalia, Sudan, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania, Upper Volta, Yemen Arab Republic and Yemen Democratic Republic.

Total purchases by Canadian entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 593 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement) (then SDR 150,900) represented approximately SDR 244 million.¹

For the publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement:

¹The 1986 average was CAD$1 = SDR 0.613254

1989
The Canada Gazette - Treasury Board
Administrative Policy Manual Chapter 310
(Contracting)
The Federal Government: Your Client

The Canada Gazette is also utilized for the annual publication of information on permanent lists of suppliers in the case of selective tendering procedures.

A useful brochure and information source for companies is "Selling to SSC", published by Supply and Services, Ottawa K1A 0S5.
Telephone: (619) 997 73 63 Telex: 0553703

B. Main Canadian purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Canadian Governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under the GATT Agreement, i.e. purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement (which prior to 1988 was SDR 150,000)¹.

The Department of Supply and Services is the common service agency for the purchase of goods and services for these entities. The conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers, the procurement procedures mainly employed, and the information to suppliers concerning award, which are the same for each entity, are as follows:

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Refer to "Lists of Qualified Suppliers" in Part A above.

Selective competitive tendering is the general method used.

When informed: Within seven working days from the data of the award of a contract, unsuccessful tenderers will be notified that a contract has been awarded.
By whom: The contact point identified in the Notice of Proposed Purchase will notify unsuccessful tenderers.
Address where additional information can be obtained: Corporate Relations Branch, Department of Supply and Services, Place du Portage, Phase III, 14A1, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, Quebec K1A 0A5.

¹As of 1988 this fixed threshold is SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committees on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold is CAN$213,00.
1984-1986 PROD.  VENT BY ENTITIES COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT
(For further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below.
(For the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel articles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals articles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)

(1) Department of Agriculture
(2) Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
(3) Department of Employment and Immigration
(4) Department of External Affairs
(5) Department of the Environment
(6) Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
(7) Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (Including purchases by the previous Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce)
(8) Department of Justice
(9) Department of National Defence
(10) Department of National Health and Welfare
(11) Department of National Revenue
(12) Department of the Post Office
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>(13)</th>
<th>(14)</th>
<th>(15)</th>
<th>(16)</th>
<th>(17)</th>
<th>(18)</th>
<th>(19)</th>
<th>(20)</th>
<th>(21)</th>
<th>(22)</th>
<th>(23)</th>
<th>(24)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, baskets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel articles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals articles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1984-1988 Procurement by Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement (for further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below) (for the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)
1. Department of Agriculture

Address
Sir John Carling Building, 930 Carling Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C5

Principal products purchased
Mineral products
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Medical and pharmaceutical products
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Furniture
General industrial machinery and equipment
Road vehicles

2. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
   (including Atomic Energy Control Board, Energy Supplies Allocation Board, National Energy Board).

Address
580 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Telecommunications, sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Photographic apparatus equipment and supplies and optical goods
Aircraft and associated equipment
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Mineral products
General industrial machinery and equipment

3. Department of Employment and Immigration (including Immigration Appeal Board and Canada Employment and Immigration Commission)

Address
Place du Portage, Phase IV, 140 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec.
Mailing address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0J9

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Textiles and textiles articles

4. Department of External Affairs

Address
Lester B. Pearson Building, 125 Sussex Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G2.

1989
Principal products purchased

General industrial machinery
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproduction apparatus and equipment
Furniture
Power generating machinery and equipment
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica, and similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

5. Department of the Environment

Address
Terrasses de la Chandière, 10 Wellington Street, Hull, Quebec
Mailing address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3

Principal products purchased

Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Office machinery and automatic data processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproduction apparatus and equipment
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Mineral products
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and paperboard and articles thereof
Ships, boats

6. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Address
Terrasses de la Chandière, 10 Wellington Street, North Tower, Hull, Quebec
Mailing Address: Tower, Hull, Quebec, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

Principal products purchased

Mineral products
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Office machinery and automatic data processing equipment
General industrial machinery and equipment

7. Department of Regional Industrial Expansion
(including Machinery Equipment Advisory Board)

Address
235 Queen Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H5

Principal products purchased

Office machines and automatic data processing equipment; furniture

8. Department of Justice (including Canadian Human Rights Commission, Criminal Code Revision Commission, Statute Revision Commission and Supreme Court of Canada)
Address
Justice Building, 239 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0B8

Principal products purchased
Office machines and ADP processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording/reproducing apparatus and equipment


Address
101 Colonel By Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K2

Principal products purchased
Mineral products
Aircraft and associated equipment
Road vehicles
General industrial machinery and equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Power generating machinery and equipment
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Furniture
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Iron and steel articles
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; rubber, leather and articles thereof
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica and similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings
Telecom equipment
Miscellaneous articles

10. Department of National Health and Welfare
(including Medical Research Council and Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women.

Address
Brookes Claxton Building, de la Comme Boulevard, Tunney's Pasture, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9

Principal products purchased
Office machines and ADP processing equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.

1989
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment, medicinal and pharmaceutical products, agricultural products

11. Department of National Revenue

Address
Commaught Building, MacKenzie Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0L5

Principal products purchased
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Telecommunications, sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Furniture

12. Department of the Post Office

Address
Sir Alexander Campbell Building, Confederation Heights, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0B1

Principal products purchased
Road vehicles
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Mineral products
Textiles and textiles articles
General industrial machinery and equipment
Furniture
Wood and articles of wood, papermaking material, paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Artificial resins, plastic materials, rubber, leather goods etc.
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies; optical goods
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Miscellaneous articles

13. Department of Public Works

Address
Sir Charles Tupper Building, Confederation Heights, Riverside Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M2

Principal products purchased
Mineral products
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Furniture
Medical, dental etc. equipment
Road vehicles
Ships, boats and floating structures
General industrial machinery and equipment
Telecom equipment
Artificial resins, plastic materials, rubber, leather goods etc.
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, ceramic products, glass and glassware etc.
Electrical machinery
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments
Miscellaneous articles

14. Department of Secretary of State of Canada
(including National Library, National Museums of Canada, Public Archives and Public Service Commission)

Address
Terasse de la Chaudière, 15 Eddy Street, Hull, Quebec
Mailing address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0M5

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Scientific apparatus
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods

15. Department of Solicitor General (including Royal Canadian Mounted Police*, Correctional Service of Canada and National Parole Board)

Address
Sir Wilfred Laurier Building, 340 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P8

Principal products purchased
Products from agriculture and from agricultural and food processing
Artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, leather and articles thereof
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Mineral products Telecommunications and sound recording and reproduction apparatus and equipment
Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Road vehicles
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Furniture
Special industrial machinery
Photographic apparatus and equipment and supplies and optical goods
Miscellaneous articles

16. Department of Supply and Services (on its own account) (including Canadian General Standards Board and Statistics Canada)

Address
Place du Portage, Phase III, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, Quebec
Mailing address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S5.

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
Principal products purchased

Wood and articles of wood, papermaking material, paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Furniture
Medical products

17. Department of Veterans Affairs (including Veterans Land Administration)

Address
Dominion Building, 97 Queen Street, Box 7700, Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 8M9

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Mineral products
Textiles, footwear, travel goods etc.

18. National Research Council

Address
Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6

Principal products purchased
Office machinery and automatic data processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproduction apparatus and equipment
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Machinery specialized for particular industries
General industrial machinery and equipment
Aircraft and associated equipment
Miscellaneous articles

19. Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Address
Place du Portage, Tower I, 50 Victoria Street, Hull, Quebec
Mailing address: Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E9

Principal products purchased
Office machines and ADP equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus

20. Privy Council Office

Address
Langevin Block, Ottawa, Ontario K1A OA3

Principal products purchased
Office machines and ADP equipment
21. **Department of Finance**

Address  
Place Bell Canada, 160 Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G5

Principal products purchased  
Office machines and ADP equipment

22. **Canadian International Development Agency**

Address  
Place du Centre, 200 Promenade du Portage, Hull, Quebec K1A 0G4

Principal products purchased  
Office machines and ADP equipment

23. **Department of Labour**

Address  

Principal products purchased  
Office machines

24. **National Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

Address  

Principal products purchased  
Office machines

---

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Canada see Annex I to the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

(1) GENERAL

Community rules governing public supply contracts:


- Commission statement concerning Article 115 of the Treaty, with regard to the exclusion of certain products originating in third countries which are in free circulation in another member State (OJEC, C 211/1, 19 August 1980).

- Council Resolution of 22 July 1980 concerning access to Community public supply contracts for products originating in third countries (OJEC, C 211/2, 19 August 1980).

* * *


These texts can be obtained from the Official Publications of the European Communities in Luxembourg or the EC sales offices in the member States and other countries, as follows:

**BELGIUM**
Rue Archimède 73
1040 Bruxelles
Tel: 235 11 11

**DANMARK**
Gammel Torv 4
Postbox 144
1004 København K
Tel: 14 41 40/14 55 12

**GERMANY**
Zitelmannstrasse 22
5300 Bonn
Tel: 23 80 41

**GREECE**

**FRANCE**
61 rue des Belles-Féeries
75782 Paris Cedex 16
Tel: 501 58 85

**IRELAND**
39 Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
Tel: 71 22 44

**ITALY**
Via Poli 29
00187 Rome
Tel: 678 97 22

**LUXEMBOURG**
Centre eu. opèen
Bâtiment Jean Monnet B/O
L-2920 Luxembourg
Tel: 43011

**NETHERLANDS**
Lange Voorbout 29
Den Haag
Tel: 46 93 26

**UNITED KINGDOM**
20 Kensington Palace Gardens
London W8 4QO
Tel: 727 8090

**UNITED STATES**
2100 M Street, NW
Suite 707
Washington, DC 20037
Tel: 862 95 00

**CANADA**
Inn of the Provinces Office Tower
Suite 1110
Ottawa, Ont. K1R 7R6
Tel: 238 64 64

**LATIN AMERICA**
Avenida Ricardo Lyon 1177
Santiago de Chile 9
Chile
Adresse postale:
Casilla 10093
Tel: 25 05 55

** PORTUGAL**
35 rua do Sacramento à Lapa
1200 Lisboa
Tel: 66 75 96

**SPAIN**
Calle de Serrano 41
5A Planta-Madrid 1
Tel: 474 11 87

**TURKEY**
13 Bogaz Sokak
Kavaklidere
Ankara
Tel: 27 61 45/27 61 46

**SWITZERLAND**
Case postale 195
37-39 rue de Vermont
1211 Genève 20
Tel: 34 97 50

**JAPAN**
Kowa 25 Building
8-7 Sanbencho
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 102
Tel: 239 04 41

**ASIA**
Thai Military Bank
Building
34 Phya Tai Road
Bangkok
Thailand
Tel: 282 14 52

1989
In the European Community, contract notices are published in the Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities (OJEC), which is published daily except Sunday and Monday, in all the Community languages.

Address: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, L-2985 Luxembourg.
Telephone: 49 00 81. Telex: 1322 PUBLOF LU.

There are two exceptions: France publishes notices of contracts with an estimated value of between FF 1,100,000 and FF 1,300,000 in the Bulletin officiel des Annonces des Marchés publics, and Belgium publishes notices of contracts with a value of between BFR 5,600,000 and BFR 8,000,000 in the Bulletin des Adjudications. Notices of contracts with a higher value are also, of course, published in the Official Journal of the European Communities.

The Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities (OJEC) is in three parts:

Part One: Publication of notices of public works contracts (which are not dealt with here);

Part Two: Publication of notices of public supply contracts, divided into two sections:

(a) contract notices published under the Community rules alone;

(b) contract notices published under both the Community and the GATT rules;

Part Three: Notices of contracts which are not required to be published under the Community rules.

The Supplement to the OJEC also publishes notices of contracts awarded by the EEC institutions and by countries associated with the Community, where the projects concerned are financed by the Community (European Investment Bank, European Development Fund).

The above information has also been published electronically by the Publications Office of the European Community since early 1983. The information contained in the data bank TED (Tenders Electronic Daily) is accessible to users through the Euromet - Diane and Echo - network simultaneously with its publication in the Supplement of the Official Journal. Not only does this system allow rapid access to the contract notices but it also offers many additional advantages to potential users. Notices of contracts to be awarded by the principal signatories to the GATT
Agreement are gradually being added country-by-country to the data base. Full information on TED can be obtained by contacting: Publications Office of the European Community, Rue du Commerce 5, L-2985 Luxembourg
Telephone: 490 081 or 490 191 Telex: PUBL0F LU 1322

Not used. See also under each EC member State.

At Community level:
Commission of the European Communities, Rue de la Loi 200, 1049 Bruxelles.

This Agreement is also binding on the member States of the Community with the exception of Greece. See under each EC member State.

See under each EC member State.

The unsuccessful firm may request information from the contracting authorities and the national authorities (see under each member State).

If an unsuccessful tenderer believes that his interests have been adversely affected, he has two possible means of redress:

- He may apply to the Commission of the European Communities (directly or through his national authorities), which is responsible for ensuring that member States and the signatories to the GATT Agreement fulfil their obligations in regard to public contracts.

In the case of a contract awarded by a contracting authority in the Community, an unsuccessful tenderer established in the Community may also co-plain to the Advisory Committee for Public Contracts meeting in Brussel, which consists of national advisers to the Commission of the European Communities.

Where the examination establishes that there has been an infringement of the Community rules, the Commission can initiate the appropriate procedures, under the powers conferred upon it by the EEC Treaty.

- He may apply to the competent national court or administrative body, under the procedures in force
in the various countries, which depend on the way in which the provisions of the EEC and the GATT rules have been implemented.

1. The Agreement does not apply to procurement by entities otherwise falling under this Agreement made on behalf of and under the specific procedure of an international organization.

2. The Agreement shall not apply to procurement by entities falling under this Agreement of agricultural products made in furtherance of agricultural support programmes and human feeding programmes.

See under each EC member State.

The benefits of the Agreement have been extended, by decision of 25 January 1983, to suppliers in the least-developed countries which are not Parties to the Agreement and which are listed in Annex II to communication contained in the Official Journal of the European Communities, No. C 69, with respect to products originating in those countries.

Total purchases by EEC entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 6.3 billion in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases, (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement (then SDR 150,000) represented about SDR 2.9 billion.


Further information on each EC member State is given below.

For the complete lists of national entities made subject to the Agreement by these countries, See Annex I to the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide. As will be seen, there are national lists as well as a list applying identically to all member States covered by the Agreement.

1 The 1986 average was 1 ECU = SDR 0.837467. As of 1988 the fixed threshold is SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is 130,000.

1989
Membre des États de la Communauté économique européenne

Belgique

A. Général

Les provisions que les lois et arrêtés ont introduites en conséquence de la ratification de l'article 15, l'Arrêté royal du 22 avril 1977 relatif aux marchés publics de travaux, de fournitures et de services (Moniteur Belge, 31 mai 1979, pp. 6461-6462);
- Arêté royal (4 février 1980) modifiant l'Arrêté royal du 22 avril 1977 relatif aux marchés publics de travaux, de fournitures et de services (Moniteur Belge, 7 février 1980, pp. 1638-1639);

- Arêté royal (16 mai 1980) modifiant les sommes mentionnées à l'article 82 bis, paragraphe 2, alinéa 2, de la Loi communale (Moniteur Belge, 7 juin 1980, pp. 7095-7096);


How to obtain laws and regulations

Direction du Moniteur Belge, Direction van het rue de Louvain, 42, Belgisch Staatsblad, B-1000 Bruxelles B-1000 Brussel.

For further details: see "Laws and regulations".

Where to find invitations to tender

Notice of contracts with a value of between BFR 8.1 million and BFR 9.25 million (for 1984):

Le Bulletin des Adjudications, Direction du Moniteur Belge, rue de Louvain, 42, B-1000 Bruxelles

Bulletijn der Aanbestedingen, Directie van het Belgisch Staatsblad, Louvenseweg 42 B-1000 Brussel.

All notices of a higher value are also published in:

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities, Part Two, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, L-2985 Luxembourg.

Télécphone: 490081 Télex: 1322 PUBLOF LU.

L'ette of qualified suppliers

Permanant lists of suppliers do not exist. Suppliers are selected for each contract.

Responsible authority

Administration Logistique Marchés publics rue de la Loi, 16 B-1000 Bruxelles

Logistiek Bestuur Overheidsopdrachten Wetstraat 16 B-1000 Bruxelles.

Information centre for suppliers

Téléphone: 513 80 20 Télex: 62400 PRIMIN B
The person or department to be contacted for specific requests will be indicated in each notice of call for tender.

The normal procedures in regard to government procurement are the Council of State and the civil courts for judicial complaints, and the superior authorities and the "Comité supérieur de contrôle" for administrative complaints.

See above under "European Economic Community: General".

The nature and scope of technical assistance to developing country Parties to the Agreement and to least-developed countries will be determined in the light of requests received.

Total purchases by Belgian entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 189 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000) amounted to about SDR 63 million.\footnote{The 1986 average was 1 SDR = BFr 52.408.}

For the publication of laws, royal regulations, ministerial regulations and ministerial circulars: "Le Moniteur Belge".

For jurisprudence: "Pasicrisie".

Some useful brochures and information sources for companies:

- Marchés publics en Benelux - Travaux - Fournitures Services (1978);

Publishers:

- La Chambre de Commerce Méridionale pour la Belgique et le Luxembourg rue Royale, 93 B-1000 Bruxelles
- La Chambre de Commerce Belgo-Luxembourgeoise pour les Pays-Bas Massaulaan 19 NL-Den Haag
- Nederlandse Kamer van Koophandel voor België en Luxemburg Koningsstraat, 93 B-1000 Brussel
- Belgisch-Luxemburgse Kamer van Koophandel voor Nederland Massaulaan 19 NL-Den Haag
- 40 -


B. Main Belgian purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Belgian governmental entities which in 1984-1985 made purchases under open or selective tendering procedures, with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (then SDR 150,000).¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refer to the tender notice (la publication du marché).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procurement procedures mainly employed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open tender (appel d'offres général), except for National Defence which employs open tenders and selective tenders (appel d'offres restreint).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refer to the tender notice (la publication du marché).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information to suppliers concerning the award</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refer to the tender notice (la publication du marché).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address of purchasing entities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refer to the tender notice (la publication du marché).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ As of 1988 this fixed threshold is SDR 230,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being Bfr 43,345.2.

Entities table
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-catalytic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EC: BELGIUM**

- (1) Ministry of Public Works (Including Road Fund)
- (2) Ministry of Finance
- (3) Ministry of National Defence
- (4) Postal Administration
- (5) Ministry of National Education
- (6) Ministry of Justice (Including the Police)
- (7) Ministry of Communications
- (8) Ministry of Budget

41
1. **Ministry of Public Works**

**Principal products purchased**
- Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
- Petroleum products
- Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories
- Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)
- Solid fuels (including briquettes)
- Electrical engineering products
- Mechanical engineering products
- Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
- Other products of manufacturing industry
- Footwear, clothing.

2. **Ministry of Finance**

**Principal products purchased**
- Paper, printing and publishing products
- Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
- Office machines and data processing equipment.

3. **Ministry of National Defence**

**Principal products purchased**
- Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories
- Articles of wood including furniture
- Metals
- Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)
- Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
- Footwear and clothing
- Electrical and mechanical engineering products
- Textiles
- Rubber goods and plastic products
- Other products of manufacturing industry.

4. **Postal Administration** (Postal business only)

---

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.*
Principal products purchased

Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories.

5. **Ministry of National Education and Culture**

Address

Principal products purchased

Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering. Office machines and data processing equipment.

6. **Ministry of Justice**

Address

Principal products purchased

Motor vehicles
Means of transport other than motor vehicles
Footwear, clothing.

7. **Ministry of Communications**

Address

Principal products purchased

Precision and optical instruments
Metal articles, excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering.
Office machines and data processing equipment
Means of transport other than motor vehicles
Footwear and clothing
Papermaking materials; paper and paperboard and products thereof; products of printing and publishing.

8. **Ministry of Budget**

Address

Principal products purchased

Office machines and data processing equipment.

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Belgium see Annex I to the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.

1989
DENMARK

A. General

The Agreement is incorporated into Danish administrative law by Ministry of Administration Circular of 18 December 1980, which also refers to the requirements of EEC Directive 77/62 of 21 December 1976:

Cirkulaere om fremgangsmåderne ved statslige indkøb (Administrationsdepartementets cirkulaere af 18 december 1980).

In addition, there is the Ministry of Administration Circular of 19 June 1978:


The above-mentioned circulars have been published in Ministerialtidende.

How to obtain laws and regulations

"Ministerialtidende"
Address: J.H. Schultz Boghandel A/S, Monstergade 19, DK-1116 Kobenhavn K.
Price: Dkr 12.75.

Where to find invitations to tender

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities, Part Two, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, L-2985 Luxembourg.

Téléphone: 49 00 81. Téléc: 1322 PUBLOF LU.

Lists of qualified suppliers

No permanent list of suppliers exists. Suppliers are selected on a contract-by-contract basis.

Responsible authority

The State Purchasing Department:
Direktoratet for Statens Indkøb
Bredgade 20
DK-1260 Kobenhavn K.

Téléphone: 92 91 00. Téléc: 19491 STAPUR DK.

Appeal procedures available to suppliers

Purchasing entities will contact the State Purchasing Department in case of hearings and reviews of complaints. The cases will be examined by the Department.

Danish Derogations under the Agreement

See above under "European Economic Community: General".

1989
Technical assistance for developing countries will be given by or through the State Purchasing Department.

In 1986, total Code-covered purchases by Danish entities (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000) amounted to SDR 34 million.\footnote{The 1986 average was 1 SDR = Dkr 9.4921.}

For publication of:

- Laws and regulations: Lovtidende;
- Judicial decisions: Ugeskrift for Rettsvaesen;
- Administrative rulings and procedures: Ministerialtidende.

B. Main Danish purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Danish governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under open or selective tendering procedures, with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (which prior to 1988 was SDR 150,000).\footnote{As of 1988 this fixed threshold is SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being Dkr 7,86926.}

Unless otherwise indicated, the purchasing entity itself or the State Purchasing Department will give additional information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
<th>(10)</th>
<th>(11)</th>
<th>(12)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Ministry of Defence
(2) Ministry of Finance
(3) Ministry of Traffic and Communications (including the former Ministry of Public Works)
(4) Ministry of Education
(5) Ministry of Justice
(6) Ministry of the Environment
(7) Ministry of Cultural Affairs
(8) Ministry of Housing
(9) Ministry of the Interior
(10) Ministry of Agriculture
(11) Ministry of Industry
(12) Ministry of Fisheries

Some of these Ministries include several directorates and institutions.
1. **Ministry of Defence**

   **Address**
   Forsvarskommando, Postboks 202, DK-2920 Vedbaek

   **Principal products purchased**
   Drink and tobacco products, machines, motor vehicles; other means of transport, Electrical engineering products, Rubber goods and plastic goods, Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and paper/paperboard products, products of printing and publishing

2. **Ministry of Finance**

   **Address**
   Finansministeriet, Direktoratet for Statens Indkob, Bredgade 20, DK-1260 København K

   **Principal products purchased**
   Office machines and data processing equipment, Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products, products of printing and publishing, Electrical engineering products

   **Information to suppliers concerning the award**
   State Purchasing Department

3. **Ministry of Traffic and Communications**

   **Address**
   **Principal products purchased**
   Motor vehicles, Means of transport other than motor vehicles, Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals, peat, Office machines and data processing equipment, Electrical engineering products.

---

1 With the exception of Danish State Railways and the telecommunications services of the P and T and the GTO (Posts and Telegraphs and the Greenland Technical Organization).

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
4. **Ministry of Education**

**Address**
Undervisningsministeriet, Frederiksholmes Kanal 21-25, DK-1220 København K

**Principal products purchased**
- Office machines and data processing equipment
- Articles of wood including furniture
- Precision and optical instruments

5. **Ministry of Justice**

**Address**
Justitsministeriet, Slotsholmsgade 10, DK-1216 København K

**Principal products purchased**
- Motor vehicles
- Leather and leather goods
- Office machines
- Footwear and clothing

6. **Ministry of the Environment**

**Address**
Miljøministeriet, Slotsholmsgade 12, DK-1216 København K

**Principal products purchased**
- Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)

7. **Ministry of Cultural Affairs**

**Address**
Ministeriet for Kulturelle Anliggender, Nybrogade 2, DK-1203 København K

**Principal products purchased**
- Metals and products of the preliminary processing of materials
- Articles of wood, including wooden furniture

8. **Ministry of Housing**

**Address**
Boligministeriet, Ejendomsdirektoratet, Inventaravdelingen, Frederiksholms Kanal 26, DK-1220 København K

**Principal products purchased**
- Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
- Electrical engineering products
- Articles of wood, paper and paperboard

9. **Ministry of the Interior**

**Address**
----

**Principal products purchased**
- Chemical products
- Precision and optical instruments
- Rubber and plastic products
- Footwear, clothing
10. **Ministry of Agriculture**

**Address**

**Principal products purchased**

Office machines and data processing products
Means of transport

11. **Ministry of Industry**

**Address**

Ministeriet for Industri, Handel, Handværk og Skibsfart

**Principal products purchased**

Office machines

12. **Ministry of Fisheries**

**Address**

Fiskeriministeriet

**Principal products purchased**

Miscellaneous manufactured goods

---

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Denmark see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this guide.
FRANCE

A. General

The Agreement was incorporated in French domestic law under Decree No.79-98 of 12 January 1979 as amended. Any new provisions or those amending existing provisions are included in statutory amendments to that Decree or amendments to its implementing provisions.

- Journal officiel de la République française, 4 February 1979: page 322: Décret No. 79-98 du 12 janvier 1979 relatif à la mise en concurrence de certains marchés publics de travaux et de fournitures dans le cadre de la Communauté économique européenne (Ministère de l'économie), with annexes in Journal officiel (NC) of the same date, pages IVC 1205-1217.

Other documentation:

- Décret no. 81-551 du 12 mai 1981 modifiant le décret no. 79-98 du 12 janvier 1979 relatif à la mise en concurrence de certains marchés publics de travaux et de fournitures dans le cadre de la Communauté économique européenne.

- Arrêté du 12 mai 1981 portant fixation du seuil au-dessus duquel les avis d'adjudication, d'appel d'offres ou d'appel de candidatures se rapportant aux marchés de l'État et à ceux des collectivités locales et de leurs établissements publics doivent être publiés au Bulletin officiel des annonces des marchés publics.

- Instruction du 12 mai 1981 portant modification d'une précédente instruction pour l'application du décret no. 79-98 du 12 janvier 1979 relatif à la mise en concurrence dans le cadre de la Communauté économique européenne de certains marchés publics de travaux et de fournitures.

- Arrêté du 28 mars 1984 modifiant un précédent arrêté relatif au montant des marchés publics de travaux et de fournitures soumis aux règles de la concurrence dans le cadre de la Communauté économique européenne.


How to obtain laws and regulations

Address: Journal officiel, rue Desaix 26, Paris 75732, Cedex 15.

Where to find invitations to tender

Notices of contracts with a value of between FF 1,100,000 FF 1,300,000:

Le Bulletin officiel des Annonces des Marchés publics, rue Desaix 26, F-75727 Paris Cedex 15.
Téléphone: 575 62 31 Téléx: 20 11 76 F DIR JO PARIS.
Frequency: Once per week (Friday)
Price: FF 2.15

All notifications of a higher value are also published in:

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities - Part Two, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, L-2983 Luxembourg.
Téléphone: 49 00 81 Téléx: 1322 PUBLUF LU.

Lists of qualified suppliers

Restricted procedures are preceded by a public invitation to suppliers to indicate an interest in each contract. There is no system of permanent lists of suppliers under French regulations.

Responsible authority

Téléphone: 550 71 11 Téléx: 220200 PUBLOU PARIS.

Information centre for suppliers

The department responsible for liaison with tenderers will be indicated in each contract notice under the heading "Department responsible for the contract".

Any interested supplier can request from the "Department responsible for the contract" information concerning rejection of his tender. In the case of complaint to a higher authority, the Minister competent to hear a complaint in non-contentious matters is the Minister responsible for the service that published the notice. If the complainant does not obtain satisfaction, he can then approach the appropriate administrative court.
See above under "European Economic Community: General".

The "Commission Centrale des Marchés", Quai Branly 41, Paris, has been entrusted by the Minister for the Economy with the task of informing developing countries and giving them such assistance as may be needed.

Total purchases by French entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 1,205 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement, then SDR 150,000) amounted to about SDR 600 million.

For publication of:

- Legislation: Journal Officiel de la République française;
- Jurisprudence: Recueil des arrêts du Conseil d'État;
- Revue des marchés publics.

Some useful brochures and information sources for companies:

- Recensement des marchés can be consulted at the Commission Centrale des Marchés, Quai Branly 41, 75700 Paris.

---

1 The 1986 average was 1 SDR = FF 8.1255.
B. Main French purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of French governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under open or selective tendering procedures with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (which, prior to 1988, was SDR 150,000)¹.

| Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers | French administrations do not generally use qualification procedures. When guarantees of competence are required, the undertakings concerned can show proof of their qualifications by all appropriate means. |
| Procurement procedures mainly employed | Open, restricted or negotiated procedures. |
| Information to suppliers concerning the award | When informed: )Indicated in the tender notice By whom: )Address where additional information can be obtained: The contact point designated in the notice under the heading "Service responsible for the Contract". |

¹As of 1988, this fixed threshold is SDR 190,000 and expressed in national currencies, or 2 years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the "ATF Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being FF 6,900.031."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>France</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
<th>(10)</th>
<th>(11)</th>
<th>(12)</th>
<th>(13)</th>
<th>(14)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather and leather goods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>Column 15</th>
<th>Column 16</th>
<th>Column 17</th>
<th>Column 18</th>
<th>Column 19</th>
<th>Column 20</th>
<th>Column 21</th>
<th>Column 22</th>
<th>Column 23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather and leather goods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minsters, delegate Ministers, secretaries of state, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15) War Veterans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16) Union for Pooled Procurement in the Public Sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17) National Printing Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18) Infirmarie Nationale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(19) Coinage and Medals/Mint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(20) French Documentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(21) National Public Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(22) Prime Minister's Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(23) Sea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **Minister for the Economy, Finances and Budget**

**Address**

Ministre de l'Economie, des Finances et du Budget, 93 rue de Rivoli, 75056 Paris R.P.

**Telephone:** (1) 260.33.00.

**Principal products purchased**

- Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals; peat
- Office machines and data processing equipment
- Electrical engineering products
- Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
- Mechanical engineering products
- Metal articles
- Footwear and clothing
- Other products of manufacturing industry.

2. **Minister for Justice**

**Address**

Ministre de la Justice, 13 place Vendôme, 75042 Paris.

**Telephone:** (1) 261.80.22.

**Principal products purchased**

- Food, drink and tobacco products
- Textiles and man-made fibres
- Petroleum products
- Office machines and data processing equipment
- Electrical engineering products
- Mechanical engineering products
- Metals and products of the preliminary processing of metals
- Precision and optical instruments
- Articles of wood including wooden furniture.

3. **Minister for Foreign Affairs**

**Address**

Ministre des Relations Extérieures, 37 quai d'Orsay, 75700 Paris.

**Telephone:** (1) 555.95.40.

**Principal products purchased**

- Petroleum products.

4. **Minister for Defence**

**Address**

Ministre de la Défense, 14 rue Saint-Dominique, 75700 Paris.

**Telephone:** (1) 555.95.20.

---

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.*
Principal products purchased

Mechanical engineering products
Electrical engineering products
Petroleum products
Leather and leather goods
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of materials
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories; other means of transport
Rubber and plastic goods
Articles of wood including furniture
Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)
Office machines and data processing equipment
Precision and optical instruments
Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals; peat
Non-metallic products; glass
Solid fuels (including briquettes) and coke-oven products
Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Other products of manufacturing industry.

5. Minister for the Interior and Decentralization

Address
Ministre de l'Intérieur et de la Décentralisation,
Place Beaveau, 75800 Paris.
Telephone: (1) 522.90.90.

Principal products purchased

Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Petroleum products
Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Footwear and clothing
Electrical engineering products
Man-made fibres
Textiles and man-made fibres
Leather and leather goods
Office machines and data processing equipment
Mechanical engineering products.

6. Minister for Agriculture

Address
Ministre de l'Agriculture, 78 rue de Varenne,
75700 Paris.
Telephone: (1) 555.95.50.

Principal products purchased

Electrical engineering products
7. Minister for Industrial Restructuring and External Trade

Address
Telephone: (1) 556.36.36.

Principal products purchased
Electrical engineering products.

8. Minister for National Education

Address
Telephone: (1) 550.10.10

Principal products purchased
Office machines
Electrical engineering products
Petroleum products
Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals; peat
Mechanical engineering products
Metal articles

9. Urbanism, Town Planning, Housing and Land Management

Address
Ministre, Secrétaire d'Etat, etc.......

Principal products purchased
Petroleum products
Metal articles
Articles of wood, including furniture
Papermaking materials, paper/paperboard and articles thereof, products of printing and publishing

10. Overseas Departments and Territories

Address
Ministre, Secrétaire d'Etat, etc.....

Principal products purchased
Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals; peat.

11. Minister for Culture

Address
Ministre de la Culture, 3 rue de Valois, 75042 Paris.
Telephone: (1) 296.10.40

Principal products purchased
Metal articles
Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals; peat
Articles of wood including wooden furniture
Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Mechanical engineering products
Electrical engineering products
12. **Delegate Ministry for Postal and Telecommunication Services, attached to the Minister for Industrial Restructuring and External Trade**  
*(Postal business only)*

| Telephone | (1) 564.22.22. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Principal products purchased</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Electrical engineering products  
Office machines and data processing equipment  
Petroleum products Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing  
Rubber goods and plastic goods  
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering  
Textiles and man-made fibres  
Mechanical engineering products  
Footwear and clothing  
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of materials  
Leather and leather goods  
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories  
Man-made fibres  
Solid fuels (including briquettes) and coke-oven products  
Articles of wood including wooden furniture  
Other products of manufacturing industry. |

13. **Transport**

| Address | Ministre, Secrétaire d'Etat etc ...... |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Principal products purchased</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals; peat  
Petroleum products  
Electrical engineering products  
Precision and optical instruments  
Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)  
Non-metallic products; glass  
Mechanical engineering products  
Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing  
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering  
Articles of wood including furniture  
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of materials  
Office machines. |
14. **Secretary of State for Universities, attached to the Minister for National Education**

**Address**
Secrétaire d'État auprès du Ministre de l'Education Nationale, chargé des universités, 61-65 rue Dutot, 75732 Paris
Telephone: (1) 539.25.75

**Principal products purchased**
Papemaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper/paperboard articles, products of printing and publishing.

15. **Secretary of State for War Veterans and Victims of War, attached to the Office of the Minister for Defense**

**Address**
Secrétaire d’État auprès du Ministre de la Défense, chargé des Anciens Combattants et Victimes de Guerre, 37 rue de Bellechasse, 75700 Paris
Telephone: (1) 550.32.55

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines and data processing equipment

16. **Union for Pooled Procurement in the Public Sector**

**Address**
Union des groupements d'achats publics (UGAP)

**Principal products purchased**
Mechanical engineering products
Office machines and data processing equipment
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Articles of wood, including furniture
Precision and optical instruments
Electrical engineering products
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories
Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Textiles
Rubber goods and plastic products
Other products of manufacturing industry

17. **National Printing Office**

**Address**
Imprimerie nationale

**Principal products purchased**
Papemaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)
Other products of manufacturing industries
18. Infirmerie Nationale

Principal products purchased
Chemical products
Mechanical engineering products
Articles of wood, including furniture
Paper and paperboard and articles thereof, products of printing and publishing

19. Coinage and Medals/Mint

Principal products purchased
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of materials
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Mechanical engineering products
Electrical engineering products

20. French Documentation

Principal products purchased
Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing

21. National Public Institutions

Principal products purchased
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of metals
Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals; peat
Food, drink and tobacco products
Petroleum products
Office machines and data processing equipment
Rubber and plastic products
Articles of wood, including furniture
Mechanical engineering products
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Other products of manufacturing industry

22. Prime Minister's Office

Principal products purchased
Electrical engineering product
23. **Secretary of State responsible for the Sea**

**Address**

**Principal products purchased**

- Metals and products of the preliminary processing of metals
- Electrical engineering products

---

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in France see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

A. General

The Federal Republic of Germany adopted administrative provisions that took effect on 1 January 1981 in order to transpose into domestic law the Agreement on Government Procurement. The transposition measures had the character of binding administrative provisions. Separate account was taken of the requirements of Article V to the extent that these were not already fulfilled by provisions of the regulations on government procurement transactions contained in "VOL/A".

The relevant legislation is:

- Durchführungsbestimmungen zum Übereinkommen über das Öffentliche Beschaffungswesen (sog. GATT-Kodex "Regierungskäufe") und Umsetzungsgesetze der Richtlinie 80/767/EGG des Rates vom 22.7.1980 zur Anpassung und Ergänzung der Richtlinie 77/62/EGG über die Koordinierung der Verfahren zur Vergabe öffentlicher Lieferaufträge hinsichtlich bestimmter öffentlicher Unternehmen (15 Dezember 1980);

- Deutscher Verdingungsaußenschüft für Leistungen - ausgenommen Bauleistungen - (DVAL): Verdingungsordnung für Leistungen - ausgenommen Bauleistungen - (VOL) Teil A. Allgemeine Bestimmungen für die Vergabe von Leistungen (VOL/A) einschließlich Erläuterungen (Ausgabe 1984)

How to obtain laws and regulations

For legislation and regulations: "Bundesanzeiger"

Publisher: der Bundesminister der Justiz (Federal Minister of Justice) Verlag: Bundesanzeiger Bundesanzeiger, Postfach 108006, 5000 Köln 1

Prices: DM 3.50 per copy;
Half-yearly subscription: DM 87.50

Where to find invitations to tender

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities (Part Two)
Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, L-2985 Luxembourg
Telephone: 49 00 81 Telex: 1322 PUBLOF LU

Lists of qualified suppliers

 Suppliers are selected on a contract-by-contract basis. Lists of qualified suppliers do not exist.
Each purchasing body nominates its own responsible administrative body. Requests for information should be addressed to the purchasing body itself. If in doubt, consult:

**Information centre for suppliers**
Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft (The Federal Minister for the Economy)
Villemomblerstraße 76, D-5300 Bonn
Telephone: 6151  Telex: 886747 A BMWI D

Each purchasing entity has procedural provisions for dealing with any complaints. In such cases, the purchasing entity concerned is responsible for contacts with the complainants.

**German Derogations under the Agreement**
According to existing national obligations, the entities shall, in conformity with special procedures, award contracts in certain regions which, as a consequence of the division of Germany, are confronted with economic disadvantages.

The same applies to the awarding of contracts to remove the difficulties of certain groups caused by the last war.

See also above under "European Economic Community: General".

**Technical assistance**
The extent and scope of technical assistance can be determined only in the light of concrete requests. Assistance will be furnished by the purchasing entity concerned.

**Statistics**
Total purchases by German entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 1.425 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000) amounted to about SDR 424 million.¹

**Publications**
For judicial decisions:
Entscheidungsammlungen des
- Bundesverfassungsgerichts
- Bundesgerichtshofs
- Bundesverwaltungsgerichts
- Bundesfinanzhofs sowie der Oberlandesgerichte

A useful brochure and information source for companies is:

¹The 1986 average was 1 SDR = DM 2.5475
B. **Main purchasing entities covered by the Agreement in the Federal Republic of Germany.**

Below is a matrix and a list of governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under open or selective tendering procedures with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (which prior to 1988 was SDR 150,000).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers</th>
<th>Competence, Capacity, Reliability. Suppliers are selected on a contract-by-contract basis.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Procurement procedures mainly employed</strong></td>
<td>Open tendering and selective tendering in the context of the GATT Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information to suppliers concerning the award</strong></td>
<td>The purchasing entity designates the competent service for its own administration. Enquiries should, to the extent that is foreseen in the GATT Agreement, be addressed to the purchasing entity itself.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 As of 1988 this fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being DM 2.07479.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid fuels</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-rare fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing and publishing products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Federal Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications
(2) Federal Ministry of Defence
(3) Federal Ministry of the Interior
(4) Federal Ministry of Finance
(5) Federal Ministry of Economics
1. Federal Ministry of Finance

Address
Bundesministerium der Finanzen, Graurheindorfer Str. 108, 5300 Bonn 1
Telephone: 0228/682-1  Telex: 886645
Telefax: 0228/682-4466

Principal products purchased under the GATT Agreement
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of metals

2. Federal Ministry of the Interior (civil goods only)

Address
Beschaffungstelle des Bundesministers des Innern, Willemohrbl Str. 78, 5300 Bonn 1
Telephone: 0228/6101  Telex: 886387

Principal products purchased under the GATT Agreement
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories
Footwear and clothing
Rubber goods and plastic goods
Textiles
Means of transport other than motor vehicles
Medical equipment
Chemical products
Mechanical and electrical engineering products
Miscellaneous

3. Federal Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications (Postal business only)

Address
Bundesministerium für das Post und Fernmeldewesen, Postfach 80 01, 5300 Bonn 1
Telephone: 0228/14-1  Telex: 8861101
Telefax: 0228/14-8872

Principal products purchased under the GATT Agreement
Coke oven products
Petroleum products
Footwear and clothing
Electrical engineering products
Mechanical engineering products
Textiles
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories
Rubber goods and plastic goods
Means of transport other than motor vehicles
Paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products;
products of printing and publishing
Articles of wood including furniture
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Office machinery and data processing equipment
Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)
Man-made fibres
Other products of manufacturing industry

1989
4. Federal Ministry of Economics

Address
Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft, Willemcambler Str. 76, 5300 Bonn 1
Telephone: 0228/615-1 Telex: 886747
Telefax: 0228/615-4436

Principal products purchased under the GATT Agreement
Office machines and data processing equipment

5. Federal Ministry of Defence*

Address
Bundesministerium der Verteidigung, Postfach 1328, 5300 Bonn 1
Telephone: 0228/12-1 Telex: 0886575
Telefax: 0228/12-5257

Principal products purchased under the GATT Agreement
Petroleum products
Articles of wood including furniture
Footwear and clothing
Textiles
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories
Electrical engineering products
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of metals
Non-metallic products: glass
Man-made fibres
Rubber goods and plastic goods
Precision and optical instruments
Chemical products
Mechanical engineering products
Office machines and data processing equipment
Other products of manufacturing industry
Leather and leather goods
Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper/paperboard products, products of printing and publishing

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in the Federal Republic of Germany see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.
GREECE

Greece has not undertaken obligations under the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement.
IRELAND

A. General

The Agreement was implemented by the circular from the Department of Finance of 31 December 1980:


Other instruments:


Legislation and regulations are published in Iris Oifigiúil (Official Gazette of the Irish Government)

B. How to obtain laws and regulations

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities (Part Two) Office for Official Publications of the European Communities L-2985 Luxembourg
Telephone: 499 28-1 Telex: 1324 PUSOF LU

C. Where to find invitations to tender

Suppliers are selected on a contract-by-contract basis. A notice of each contract arising under the selective tendering procedure is published separately in accordance with the requirements of Article 9, paragraph 1 of Council Directive 77/62/EEC.

D. Lists of qualified suppliers

Secretary, Government Contracts Committee, Department of Finance Upper Merrion Street IRL-Dublin 2 Telephone: 76 75 71 Telex: 30357 GEBC EI

The department responsible for liaison with tenderers (usually the purchasing body itself) will be indicated in each contract notice.

E. Responsible authority and Information centre for suppliers

The purchasing entities concerned have procedures (which entail referral to a senior officer in the Department concerned or, exceptionally, to the Minister) for the hearing and review of complaints arising in respect of contracts covered by the Agreement.

F. Appeal procedures available to suppliers

See above under "European Economic Community: General".

Irish derogations under the Agreement

1989
The nature and scope of technical assistance to developing countries, Parties to the Agreement and to least-developed countries will be determined in the light of requests received.

Total Code-covered purchases by Irish Code-covered entities (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000)\(^1\) amounted to about SDR 33 million in 1986.

B. Main Irish purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Irish governmental entities which in 1985-1987 made purchases under open or selective tendering procedures with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (which was then SDR 150,000).\(^2\)

The contact point (which generally is the address of the entity itself) will be notified under each notice.

---

\(^1\) The 1986 average was £Ir. 1 = SDR 1.1435

\(^2\) As of 1988 this fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being £Ir 0.773632.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
<th>(10)</th>
<th>(11)</th>
<th>(12)</th>
<th>(13)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing and publishing products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Principal products purchased</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Houses of the Oireachtas</td>
<td>Leinster House, Kildare Street, Dublin 2</td>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Department of Finance</td>
<td>Government Buildings, Upper Merrion Street, Dublin 2</td>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Valuation Office</td>
<td>6 Ely Place, Dublin 2</td>
<td>Paper, printing and publishing products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Office of the Revenue Commissioners</td>
<td>Dublin Castle, Dublin 2</td>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Department of Justice</td>
<td>72/76 St. Stephen's Green, Dublin 2</td>
<td>Office machines, Motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. Department of the Environment

Address
Custom House, Dublin 1

Principal products purchased
Petroleum products
Office machines
Electrical engineering products
Motor vehicles

8. Department of Education

Address
Marlborough Street, Dublin 1

Principal products purchased
Mechanical engineering products
Office machines

9. Department of Agriculture and Food

Address
Agriculture House, Kildare Street, Dublin 2

Principal products purchased
Office machines

10. Department of Labour

Address
Davitt House, Mespil Road, Dublin 4

Principal products purchased
Office machines

11. Department of Industry and Commerce

Address
Kildare Street, Dublin 2

Principal products purchased
Office machines

12. Department of Communications

Address
Scotch House, Dublin 2

Principal products purchased
Office machines
Electrical engineering products
13. Department of Defence

Address

Parkgate, Dublin 8

Principal products purchased

Petroleum products
Mechanical engineering products
Motor vehicles

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Ireland see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.

1989
ITALY

General

Regio Decreto 18 novembre 1923, n.2440; artt. da 1 a 20
(Nuove disposizioni sull’amministrazione del patrimonio
e sulla contabilità generale dello Stato - published in
the Official Gazette No. 275 of 23 November 1926);

Regio Decreto 23 maggio 1924, n.827; artt. da 36 a 123
(Regolamento per l’amministrazione del patrimonio e per
la contabilità generale dello Stato - published in the
Official Gazette No. 131 of 4 June 1924);

Circolare n.2 del 26 gennaio 1981 (This Circular No. 2
of the Ministry of the Treasury of 26 January 1981,
communicated the text of the Agreement to all
authorities concerned, underlining the most significant
aspects. It was not published);

Legge n.113 del 30 marzo 1981 (Nome di adeguamento delle
procedure di aggiudicazione delle pubbliche forniture
alla direttiva della Comunità economica europea n.77/62
del 21 dicembre 1976 - published in the Official Gazette
of the Italian Republic No. 93 of 3 April 1981);

Decreto legge 7/11/1981, n.631 (This Decree Law no. 631
of 7 November 1981, which was published in the Official
Gazette of the Italian Republic (No. 308) of 9 November
1981, amends Article 17 of Law No. 113 of 30 March 1981
by opening access to Italian procurement to Parties to
the Agreement, through a reference to that Agreement;

Legge 26/12/1981, n.784 (This Law No. 784 of
26 December 1981 converted Ministerial Decree No. 631 of
7 November 1981 into a law. It was published in the
Official Gazette of the Italian Republic No. 358 of
31 December 1981);

Legge 23/3/1983, n.83 (Modificazioni alla legge
30 marzo 1981, n.113, concernente norme di adeguamento
in materia di aggiudicazione delle pubbliche forniture,
in attuazione della direttiva della Comunità economica
europea n.80/767 del 22 luglio 1980 - published in the
Official Gazette of the Italian Republic No. 90 of 1
April 1983).

How to obtain
laws and
regulations

Gazzetta Ufficiale Della Repubblica Italiana

Where to find
invitations to
tender

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European
Communities (Part Two)
Office for Official Publications of the European
Communities, L-2985 Luxembourg
Téléphone: 49 00 81  Téléc: 1322 PUBLOF LU

1989
The authorities which maintain permanent lists of suppliers for selective tendering procedures are ready to include in those lists any qualified suppliers who so request, and they are required to publish each year in the relevant official publications a notice containing existing lists in relation to the product to be purchased on the basis of the lists, the conditions to be fulfilled by suppliers in order to be included in those lists and modalities for verifying those conditions, the period of validity of the lists and possibilities of renewing them.

The purchasing body concerned (source: "Public Supply Contracts in the European Communities").

As from 1 January 1984 an office has been created at the level of the President of the Council of Ministers, which creates a complete framework for all government purchases, replacing the general - but not total - responsibilities previously vested in the Ministry of the Treasury (Ministero del Tesoro - Provveditorato Generale dello Stato).

The appropriate office of the authority opening the tender acts as information centre. It indicates in the notice the address to be contacted.

Italy's legislation provides for appeals procedures which vary according to the nature of the rights and interests injured. According to the case, a complaint can therefore be addressed to the purchasing entity, the regular jurisdiction or the administrative jurisdiction.

This Agreement shall not prevent the implementation of provisions contained in Italian Law No. 835 of 6 October 1950 (Official Gazette No. 245 of 24 October 1950 of the Italian Republic) and in modifications thereto in force on the date on which the Agreement was adopted.

See also above under "European Economic Community: General".

The nature and scope of technical assistance to developing countries and least-developed countries will be determined on the basis of requests received.

Total purchases by Italian Code-covered entities amounted to about SDR 388 million in 1986", of which SDR 344 million fell above the threshold of the Agreement (then SDR 150,000).

---

1 The 1986 average was 1 SDR = Lit 1,749.0
B. Main Italian entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of governmental entities which in 1983-1985 made purchases under open or selective tendering procedures with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (which was then SDR 150,000)\(^1\).

See under "Lists of qualified suppliers" above.

---

1 As of 1988 this fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being Lit 1482,32.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
<th>Column 6</th>
<th>Column 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **Ministry of the Treasury**\(^1\)

**Address**
Ministerio del Tesoro

**Principal products purchased**
- Office machines and data processing equipment
- Electrical engineering products
- Mechanical engineering products
- Articles of wood including furniture
- Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
- Precision and optical instruments

2. **Ministry of Defence**\(^*\)

**Address**
Ministerio de Defensa

**Principal products purchased**
- Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
- Petroleum products
- Chemical products
- Man-made fibres
- Mechanical engineering products
- Articles of wood, including wooden furniture
- Rubber goods and plastic products
- Footwear, clothing
- Other products of manufacturing industry

3. **Ministry of Health**

**Address**
Ministero della sanità

**Principal products purchased**
- Office machines

4. **Ministry of Justice**

**Address**
Ministero di grazia e giustizia

**Principal products purchased**
- Metal articles
- Office machines
- Articles of wood

---

\(^1\) Acting as centralized purchasing entity for most other Ministries or entities.

\(^*\) Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
5. **Ministry of the Interior**
   
   **Address**
   Ministero dell'interno

   **Principal products purchased**
   Textiles
   Leather
   Articles of wood

6. **Ministry of Postal Services and Telecommunications**
   
   **Address**
   Ministero delle poste e delle telecomunicazioni

   **Principal products purchased**
   Metal articles
   Office machines
   Textiles
   Other manufactured products

7. **Ministry of Finance**
   
   **Address**
   Ministero del le finanze

   **Principal products purchased**
   Metal articles
   Textiles
   Footwear, clothing

---

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Italy see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.
LUXEMBOURG

A. General

The Agreement is incorporated into domestic law by circular of the Ministry of Public Works of 2 January 1984:

- Circulaire ("Objet: Marchés publics de fournitures"). Ministère des travaux publics.

This circular supplements:

- Act of 4 April 1984 concerning public works and supplies contracts, (Memorial A 1974, page 1401);


1. Institution d'un cahier général des charges applicables aux marchés publics de travaux et de fournitures pour compte de l'Etat;


Grand-ducal regulation of 6 January 1974 concerning:

(i) Establishment of general tender specifications for public works and supplies contracts for the account of the State;

(ii) Establishment of responsibilities and operational procedures for the "Commission des Soumissions" (tendering committee), (Memorial A 1974, page 1660).

How to obtain laws and regulations

1. Memorial A
   Address:
   Price:

2. Recueil de la législation sur les marchés publics de travaux et de fournitures (Ministère d'Etat, Service central de Législation, 1974).
   Address:
   Price:

Where to find invitations to tender

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities (Part Two)
Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, L-2985 Luxembourg
Telephone: 490 081  Telex: 1322 PUBLOF LU
There is no permanent list; suppliers are selected on a contract-by-contract basis.

Ministère des Travaux publics
4 Boulevard Roosevelt, L-Luxembourg
Telephone: 478 475

Ministère des Affaires étrangères, rue Notre Dame, Luxembourg,
Telex: AFFETRA 1702
or
Ministère des Travaux publics, 4 Boulevard Roosevelt, Luxembourg.
Telephone: 478 475

Ministère des Travaux publics, 4 Boulevard Roosevelt, Luxembourg.
Telephone: 478 475 or 478 512

See above under "European Economic Community: General".

The nature and scope of technical assistance to developing countries Parties to the Agreement and to least-developed countries will be determined in the light of requests received.

Total procurement by entities covered by the Agreement in Luxembourg were estimated at about SDR 27 million in 1986. Total procurement above the threshold of the Agreement (which was then SDR 150,000) amounted to SDR 10 million.

Legislation: Memorial
Jurisprudence: Pasicrisie

Below is a matrix and a list of governmental entities which in 1983-1985 made selective purchases under open or selective tendering procedures with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (which prior to 1988 was SDR 150,000).

1 The 1986 average was 1 ECU = SDR 0.837467
2 As of 1988 this fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, one ECU being Lfr 43,3452.
Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Ministère des travaux publics
4 Boulevard Roosevelt, L-Luxembourg
Téléphone: 478 475
### 1994-1995 Procurement by Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement

(for further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below)

(for the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EEC: Luxembourg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Solid fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Coke-oven products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Petroleum products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Nuclear fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Non-metallic products, glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Chemical products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) Non-made fibres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Metal articles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) Mechanical engineering products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) Office machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(13) Electrical engineering products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14) Motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15) Means of transport ex. motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16) Precision, optical instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17) Food, drink, tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18) Textiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(19) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(20) Footwear, clothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(21) Articles of wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(22) Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(23) Rubber and plastic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24) Other manufactured products</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| (1) Ministry of Public Works |
| (2) Ministry of Agriculture |
| (3) Ministry of Public Forces |
| (4) Ministry of Finance: Postal and Telecommunication Services |
| (5) Ministry of National Education |
1. Ministry of Public Works
   (Public Buildings - Bridges and Roads Administration)
   
   Address
   Ministère des Travaux publics
   4 Boulevard Roosevelt, L-Luxembourg
   Telephone: 478 475

   Principal products purchased
   Petroleum products

2. Ministry of Agriculture
   
   Address
   Mechanical engineering products

   Principal products purchased

3. Ministry of Public Forces (Army\(^1\) - Gendarmerie - Police)
   
   Address
   Ministère de la Force publique

   Principal products purchased
   Petroleum products
   Electrical engineering products
   Motor vehicles

4. Ministry of Finance: Postal and Telecommunication Services
   
   Address
   Motor vehicles

5. Ministry of National Education
   
   Address
   Office machines and data processing equipment

---

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Luxembourg see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.

\(^1\) Purchases for the Army are covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
NETHERLANDS

A. General

Laws and regulations

No measures were adopted to implement the Agreement on Government Procurement in the Netherlands, as the Agreement was directly applicable.

The Netherlands has practically no legislation regarding delivery of products beyond the EEC directives and the implementing provisions for those directives. In this respect, when a differentiation is made between:

(a) the pre-contractual phase;
(b) the contractual phase;
(c) and the organization of purchasing entities,

in case (a): only the EEC directives are to be applied (77/62/EEC and 80/767/EEC), as amended by directive 88/295/EEC of 22 March 1988, and the implementing laws which constitute the basic texts);

in case (b): the general conditions applicable to government procurement (Algemene Rijksinkoopvoorwaarden - ARIV, vastgesteld bij besluit van de Minister-President, Minister van Algemene Zaken, van 10 September 1959, Nr. 130166);

in case (c):

- the regulations on the operation of the Netherlands Government Purchasing Office (regeling werking RIB; Besluit van 28 Juni 1980, houdende bepalingen ten aanzien van de werking van het Rijksinkoopbureau (Regeling Werking RIB 1980) (Staatsblad 1980, 378);

- the decree establishing the Governmental Motor Vehicle Department; (Rijks-Automobielcentrale (RAC); A. Koninklijk Besluit Betreffende de instelling van de Rijks-automobielcentrale (KB van 2 Maart 1936, Nr.40);


These regulations include some supplementary provisions that can also be relevant for phases (a) and (b). For the rest, the Netherlands has no general regulations regarding government procurement. Naturally, the purchasing entities have more detailed internal provision but these are not published.

Other sources:

- Wijziging van de wet overheidsaankopen voor levering van produkten (de wijziging van de richtlijn 77/62/EEG in richtlijnen 80/767/EEG
Vanwege het tot stand komen van de GATT-Overeenkomst wordt hiermee ook in de Nederlandse wetgeving vastgelegd: Staatsblad 1961, Nr. 183).

Wet van 13 juni 1979, houdende regelen voor het plaatsen van overheidsopdrachten voor leveringen van produkten (Wet overheidsopdrachten voor leveringen van produkten) (Staatsblad 1979).

Legislation - Nederlandse Staatscourant and/or Staatsblad
Address: State Printing and Publishing Office (Staatsdrukkerij en Uitgeverijbedrijf), PO Box 20014, 2500 EA The Hague
Prices: Subscription fee (Staatscourant): ca. f. 210 a year

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities (Part Two) Office for Official Publications of the European Communities L-2985 Luxembourg
Telephone: 49 00 81 Telex: 1322 PUBLOF LU

The Netherlands has no permanent list of suppliers in terms of Article V:7 of the Agreement.

Ministerie van Economische Zaken (Ministry of Economic Affairs)
Postbus 20101, Bezuidenhoutseweg 30, NL-2500 EC's-Gravenhage
Telephone: (070) 79 66 28/79 75 20 (Mr. Imans or Mr. Terwindt)

The purchasing bodies concerned will act as the liaison department in each case. The competent Minister will decide in the last resort.

In general, in any case of dispute with the purchasing service, the matter can be brought before the competent minister. In parallel, it is naturally possible to bring before the court any infringement of the Code.

See above under "European Economic Community: General".

Centrum voor de bevordering van import uit ontwikkelingslanden (CBI) (centre for the promotion of imports from developing countries), Coolsingel 58, 3011 AE Rotterdam
Telex: 27151.

The nature and scope of technical assistance to developing countries Parties to the Agreement and to least-developed countries will be determined in the light of requests received.
Total procurement by Dutch Code-covered entities were estimated at about SDR 657 million in 1986.¹ Total procurement above the threshold of the Agreement (which was then SDR 150,000) amounted to about SDR 50 million.

B. Dutch purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of governmental entities which in 1983-1986 made purchases with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (SDR 150,000).²


Open and selective tendering procedures (unless otherwise specified in the following)

Address where additional information can be obtained. Enquiries should be addressed to the purchasing entity.

---

¹The 1986 average was 1 ECU = SDR 0.837467

²As of 1988 this fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being Pl. 2.33945
1984-1986 PROCUREMENT BY ENTITIES COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1) The Netherlands Government Purchasing Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Ministry of Defence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Postal, Telephone and Telegraph Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Ministry of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Governmental Motor Vehicle Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Air Materials Directorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. The Netherlands Government Purchasing Office

**Address**
Rijksinkoopbureau, Rechterhand 1, PO Box 10200, 8000 GE Zwolle

**Principal products purchased**
- Petroleum products
- Food and luxuries
- Agricultural equipment
- Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and articles thereof; photocopiers and supplies thereof,
- Offset equipment and materials, stationery, office machines, office furniture and upholstery
- Clothing, textiles and footwear, mechanical and electrical engineering products
- Computers, data processing equipment, medical and scientific equipment
- Metal articles
- Chemical products
- Rubber and plastic products
- Precision and optical instruments

**Procurement Procedures**
- Selective - tendering procedure.
- Single - tendering procedure.

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
Rijksinkoopbureau, Rechterhand 1, PO Box 10200, 8000 GE Zwolle. Attn: Legal Department

2. Ministry of Defence*

**Address**
Ministerie van Defensie, DMKL, Postbus 20701, 2500 ES, The Hague

**Principal products purchased**
- Petroleum products
- Mechanical engineering products
- Electrical engineering products
- Motor vehicles and other means of transport
- Articles of wood including furniture
- Metals and products of the preliminary processing of materials
- Textiles
- Footwear and clothing

---

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
3. **Postal, Telephone and Telegraph Services, Central Division for Buildings**

**Address**
Westvlietweg 7, 2266 LA Leidschendam

**Principal products purchased**
- Rubber goods and plastic goods
- Articles of wood, including wooden furniture
- Miscellaneous products of manufacturing industry

4. **Ministry of Justice**

**Address**
Ministerie van Justitie. Afdeling algemene zaken, PO Box 20301, 2500 EH The Hague

**Principal products purchased**
- Office machines and data processing equipment
- Motor vehicles
- Electrical engineering products
- Means of transport other than motor vehicles
- Textiles, footwear

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
Address as above. Attn. Afdeling Materieelszaken

5. **Governmental Motor Vehicle Department**

**Address**
Rijksautomobilcentrale, PO Box 28104, 2502 KC The Hague

**Principal products purchased**
- Motor vehicles

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
Address as above. Attn: Chef Inkoop

---

¹Postal business only.
6. **Air Materials Directorate**

**Address**
Directie Materieel Koninklijke Luchtmacht
Postbus 20701, 2500 ES The Hague

**Principal products purchased**
Motor vehicles
Articles of wood, including furniture

7. **Ministry of Housing, Physical Planning and Environmental Control**

**Address**
Ministerie van Volkshuisvesting en Ruimtelijke Ordening en Milieubeheer, Centrale Afdeling algemene zaken,
PO Box 20951, 2500 EZ The Hague

**Principal products purchased**
Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and articles thereof; products of printing and publishing
Office machines and data processing equipment
Articles of wood including furniture
Motor vehicles
Electrical engineering products
Footwear and clothing
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Precision and optical instruments

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
Centrale Directie Algemene Zaken, Van Alkemadeaen 85,
PO Box 20951, NL 2500 EZ Den Haag

8. **State Printing and Publishing Office (N.V. SDU)**

**Address**
Staatsdrukkerij-en-Uitgeverijbedrijf, Afdeling Inkoop,
PO Box 20014, 2500 ES The Hague

**Principal products purchased**
Paper making materials, paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Products of printing and publishing
Office machines and data processing equipment

**Address as above.**
9. **Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries**

Address

Ministerie van Landbouw en Visserij, Direktie Materieel Zaken, PO Box 20401, 2500 BX The Hague

Principal products purchased

Agricultural products, agricultural machinery; equipment

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Address as above.

---

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in the Netherlands see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.
PORTUGAL

Portugal has not undertaken obligations under the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement.
SPAIN

Spain has not undertaken obligations under the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement.
UNITED KINGDOM

A. General

The provisions of the Agreement have not been incorporated into United Kingdom legislation. United Kingdom entities subject to the Agreement have been instructed by administrative circular and guidance on government accounting to comply with the Agreement.

Relevant documentation:

- Standard Conditions of Government Contracts for Stores Purchases (Form GC/STORES/1, April 1979);

- Rules for Tendering and General Conditions of Contract covering Supply and Services for Information Technology Systems - CC88, (October 1988)

It should be noted in both the above cases that special conditions may apply to some contracts: details may be obtained from the department concerned.

- Treasury guidance notes on public sector purchasing: "International Obligations: Supplies Contracts" (December 1988)

How to obtain regulations

Addresses: The first item from: Forms and Publications Branch, PO Box 202, Ministry of Defence, Donnington, Telford, Shropshire TF2 8QF. The second item is available from PC41A, HM Treasury, Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency, Gildengate House, Upper Green Lane, Norwich NR3 1DQ. The third item from Publishing Unit, HM Treasury, Parliament Street, London SW1 3AG

Prices: Various, depending on size and date when first published.

Where to find invitations to tender

Supplement to the Official Journal of the European Communities (Part Two)
Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2 Rue Mossier, L-2985 Luxembourg
Telephone: 499 28-1 Telex: 1324 PUBLOF LU Fax: 490003 or 495719

Lists of qualified suppliers

United Kingdom entities conform with Community procedures when selecting tenderers (cf. Article 19 of Directive 77/62/EEC) and with procedures set out in Article 5.2 of the 1988 Revised Text of the Agreement.
The purchasing bodies will indicate in the tender documents the address to which requests for information should be sent.

The United Kingdom conforms with Community procedures for hearing and review of complaints, taking national action as necessary.

See above under "European Economic Community: General".

The nature and scope of technical assistance for developing country Parties and for least-developed countries will be determined in the light of the requests received.

Total procurement by Code-covered entities in the United Kingdom were estimated at about SDR 2,338 million in 1986. Total procurement above the threshold of the Agreement amounted to about SDR 1,326 million.

Jurisprudence: Law Reports

Additional sources:

- European Community and GATT Legislation on Government Procurement, published by the Confederation of British Industries (CBI), Centre Point 1983, New Oxford Street, London WC1A 1HA.

- A Guide to Government Contracts for Stores and Services (1975), published by the CBI.

The 1986 average was 1 ECU = SDR 0.837467.
B. **Main United Kingdom purchasing entities covered by the Agreement.**

Below is a matrix and a list of United Kingdom governmental entities which in 1983-1985 made purchases under open or selective tendering procedures, with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement (which was then SDR 150,000). 

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**

See under each entity below.

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**

Selective

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**

When informed: See under each entity below.  
By whom: See under each entity below.  
Additional information: The entity will state in tender documentation the address to which enquiries should be sent.

---

1As of 1988 this fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to account for currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for the EEC is ECU 130,000, with one ECU being £0.710192. For administrative convenience, UK entities are advised to adopt a threshold of £92,000.
### 1984-1986 Procurement by Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement

For further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below.

For the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid fuels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Note: Two separate departments: Department of Health, and Department of Social Security.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid fuels</th>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coke-oven products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum products</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic, non-energy minerals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-metallic products, glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-made fibres</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal articles</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical engineering products</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means of transport exc. motor vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision, optical instruments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, drink, tobacco</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leathers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footwear, clothing</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper, printing &amp; publishing products</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber and plastic products</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other manufactured products</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) Royal Mint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) Northern Ireland Office and Northern Ireland Departments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) Department of Transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(13) Department of Trade and Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14) Welsh Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15) Foreign and Commonwealth Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16) Department of Education and Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17) Export Credits Guarantee Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18) Customs and Excise Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Department of the Environment
   The Crown Suppliers

Address
Wellington House, Waterloo Road, London SE1 8UQ

Principal products purchased
Petroleum products
Solid fuels (including briquettes)
Textiles (principally carpet); clothing and footwear
Articles of wood including furniture
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicles and precision engineering
Mechanical engineering products
Electrical engineering products
Non-metallic products; glass and ceramics
Non-metallic, non-energy producing minerals
Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)
Means of transport
Office machines
Rubber goods and plastic goods
Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper/paperboard products, products of printing and publishing
Other products of manufacturing industry

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Evidence as required under Articles 21, 22(1)(a) and (c) and 23(a), (b) and (d) of Council Directive 77/62/EEC together with completion of the standard financial and general qualification form SD10 (content common to all procurement departments but individually referenced).

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: At acceptance of the contract.
By whom: The office responsible for issuing invitations to tender.

2. National Health Service

Address
NHS Procurement Directorate, 14 Russell Square, London, WC1B 5EP

Principal products purchased
Drugs
Dressings
Textiles and clothing, leather and leather goods
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories; other means of transport
Foodstuffs
Medical and scientific equipment
Laboratory chemicals
Printing and stationary
Office machines and data processing equipment
Furniture and floor coverings
Cleaning materials and equipment
Petroleum products
Solid fuels
Metal articles
Electrical engineering goods
Health Authorities maintain lists of approved firms based on technical and financial competence. A register of manufacturers of sterile and some other supplies items is also maintained and these supplies will have shown a consistently high standard of quality (Manufacturers Registration Scheme).

When informed: Tenderers are informed by letter and where required offered the facility of debriefing.
By whom: The purchasing body awarding the contract.

3. Home Office

Address
Finance 2 Division, Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9AT

Principal products purchased
Food, drink and tobacco products
Electrical engineering products
Textiles, including man-made fibres
Metals and products of the preliminary processing of materials
Footwear and clothing, man-made fibres
Agricultural supplies
Precision and optical instruments
Office Machines
Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Timber

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
No formal pre-conditions for contracts below £10,000.
Completion of a standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: Within a few days of the award of the contract.
By whom: The purchasing body awarding the contract.

4. Scottish Office and Scottish Exchequer Bodies

Address
The contracting authority or department

Principal products purchased
Petroleum products
Chemical products
Mechanical engineering products
Motor vehicles
Food, drink, tobacco
Precision, optical instruments
Textiles
Footwear, clothing
Paper, printing and publishing products
Office machines
Rubber and plastics products
Completion of a standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

When informed: Unsuccessful tenderers will be advised immediately after the contract is awarded.
By whom: Contracting authority/department

5. Ministry of Defence*

Address
St. Georges Court, 14 New Oxford Street, London WC1A 1EJ

Principal products purchased
Mechanical engineering products
Papermaking materials, paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Chemical products (excluding man-made fibres)
Footwear and clothing
Petroleum products, solid fuels
Rubber goods and plastic goods
Metal articles excluding the products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering
Precision and optical instruments
Electrical engineering products
Motor vehicles, their parts and accessories; other means of transport
Articles of wood including furniture
Office machines and data processing equipment
Food, drink and tobacco products
Other products of manufacturing industry

Completion of a standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

When informed: Unsuccessful tenderers will be advised at the time the contract is awarded.
By whom: The purchasing entity

6. Her Majesty's Stationery Office

Address
St. Crispins, Duke Street, Norwich, Norfolk, NR3 1PD

Principal products purchased
Paper and paperboard and paper and paperboard products; products of printing and publishing
Office machines
Office stationary and consumables
Other products of manufacturing industry
Printed matter

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to certain non-warlike materials.
Completion of a standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

When informed: Unsuccessful tenderers: notification of award sent within 7 days of award
By whom: The purchasing entity in HMSO

7. Department of Health

Address
14 Russell Square, London WC1B 5EP

Principal products purchased
Office machines and data processing equipment
Textiles
Paper, printing and publishing products

Completion of a standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

When informed: At the time the contract is awarded
By whom: The purchasing entity

8. Department of Social Security

Address
Departmental Purchasing and Supply Directorate,
Department of Social Security, Euston Tower
286 Euston Road, London NW1 3BN

Principal products purchased
Office machines
Paper, printing and publishing products
Motor vehicles

Completion of a standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments

When informed: At the time the contract is awarded
By whom: The purchasing entity

9. Post Office (Postal business)

Address
Post Office, Purchasing and Supply Department,
Wheatstone Road, Dorcan, Swindon SN3 5HJ

Principal products purchased
Textiles
Rubber and plastic products
Metal articles
Man-made fibres
Office machines
Paper, printing and publishing products
Other manufactured products
Electrical engineering products
Furniture and fittings
Mechanical and electrical engineering products
Footwear and clothing
Articles of wood, including wooden furniture

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Completion of standard financial and general qualification form

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: Following the acceptance of the contract
By whom: Post Office Purchasing and Supply Department

10. H.M. Treasury (Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency)

Address
Gildengate House, Upper Green Lane, Norwich NR3 1DW

Principal products purchased
Computer systems and associated peripheral equipment
Telecommunications equipment

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Unless evidence as to technical capability and financial standing has already been provided, a supplier's request to participate should include a copy of his last annual report and accounts and confirmation that he is a qualified supplier in his own country. Completion of a standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: Following the award of the contract
By whom: H.M. Treasury (CCTA)

11. Royal Mint

Address
Procurement Manager, The Royal Mint, LLantrisant, Pontyclun, Mid-Glamorgan CF7 8YT

Principal products purchased
Mechanical engineering products
Virgin non-ferrous metals
Special steels
Packaging materials

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

No formal pre-conditions for contracts below £10,000. Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.
Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: On award of contract, unsuccessful tenderers are always notified.
By whom: Procurement Manager

12. Northern Ireland Office and Northern Ireland Departments

Address
Department of Economic Development, Motherleigh, Massey Avenue, Belfast BT4 2JP

Principal products purchased
Petroleum products
Solid Fuels
Mechanical engineering products
Motor vehicles (their parts and accessories)
Pharmaceuticals
Food, drink and tobacco products
Footwear and clothing
Office machinery and data processing equipment
Paper and paperboard and products thereof
Rubber and plastic products
Other manufactured products
Banking, finance, insurances, business services, etc.

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: At time of award of contract
By whom: The contracting authority

13. Department of Transport

Address

Principal products purchased
Metal articles
Mechanical and electrical engineering products
Motor vehicles
Office machines

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: At time of award of contract
By whom: Department of Transport

1989
14. **Department of Trade and Industry**

Address
Procurement Policy Section, MSM2G, Department of Trade and Industry, 29 Bressenden Place, London, SW1E 5DT

Principal products purchased
Precision and optical instruments
Office machines

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: At the time of award of contract
By whom: The unit letting the contract

15. **Welsh Office**

Address

Principal products purchased
Means of transport other than motor vehicles

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: At the time of award of contract
By whom: Welsh Office

16. **Foreign and Commonwealth Office**

Address

Principal products purchased
Electrical engineering products

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: At the time of award of contract
By whom: Foreign and Commonwealth Office
17. Department of Education and Science

Address

Principal products purchased

Paper, printing and publishing products

Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: At the time of award of contract
By whom: Department of Education and Science

18. Export Credits Guarantee Department

Address

Management Services Division, P.O. Box 147, Government Buildings, Ty Glas Road, Llanishen, Cardiff CF4 5ZN

Principal products purchased

Office machines

Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: On the date previously agreed for the award of contract
By whom: The purchasing body awarding the contract

19. Customs and Excise Department

Address

Principal products purchased

Office machines

Electrical engineering products

Completion of standard financial and general qualification form, the content of which is the same for all central government departments.

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: At the time of award of contract
By whom: The purchasing body awarding the contract

Purchases of above products are made via CCTA and HMSO.

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in the United Kingdom see Part III of this Guide.
FINLAND

A. General

The Agreement was incorporated in the domestic legislation on government procurement by Decree 1103/80, signed by the President of the Republic, simply stating that the Agreement as such was in force.

The provisions of the Agreement are included in:

1. Decree on Government Procurement 1070/79 of 28 December 1979 (Asetus valtion hankinnosta; annettu Helsingissä 28 päivänä joulukuuta 1979);


4. The official laws bringing into effect, as of 15 February 1988, the Protocol Amending the Agreement (ref. Suomen sääädöskokelma n:o 120/88) (Finlands författningssamling nr 120/88)

How to obtain laws and regulations

The Decree and the Decision have been published in the Collection of the Statutes of Finland:

Suomen sääädöskokelma (SMhd K) - Finlands författningssamling (Förf S), as Eriopanos Suomen asetuskokelmaista n:o 1070 ja 1071 v. 1979 (Asetus valtion hankinnosta; Annettu Helsingissä 28 päivänä joulukuuta 1979).
Address: PL 516, 00101 Helsinki 10

Where to find invitations to tender

Virallinen Lehti (Official Gazette of Finland) Valtion painatuskeskus, Markkinointiosasto, PL 506, SF-00101 Helsinki 10
Frequency: Weekly
Price: FIM 2

Lists of qualified suppliers

Selective tendering in the meaning of the Agreement does not exist and therefore no such lists are maintained.

Responsible authority

Ministry of Trade and Industry, Department of Trade, Aleksanterinkatu 10, SF-00170 Helsinki 17
Telephone: 35 80 16 01 Telex: 124645

1989
As above.

The purchasing bodies concerned are instructed to designate contact points responsible for the hearing and review of complaints.

Finnish Derogations under the Agreement

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives the Finnish Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Finnish cabinet level.

Technical assistance

Ministry of Trade and Industry, Department of Trade, Aleksanterinkatu 10, SF-00170 Helsinki 17
Telephone: 35 80 16 01 Telex: 124645

Statistics

Total purchases by Finnish entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 348 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement, which was then SDR 150,000) represented about SDR 155 million.1

Publications

For the publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement:

Suomen sääntöskokoeelma (SHK) - Finland's Æfattningssamling (Förf S) (The Collection of the Statutes of Finland).

B. Main Finnish purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Finnish governmental entities which in 1983-1985 made purchases under the GATT Agreement, i.e. purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement (SDR 150,000).2

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

None, except for the Government Purchasing Centre.

---

1The 1986 average was SDR 1 = FIM 6.33277

2As of 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1986-89 threshold is FIM 760,000.
1984-1986 PROCUREMENT BY ENTITIES COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT
(for further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below)
(for the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Category</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, paper, basketwork</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information to suppliers concerning the award

Address where additional information can be obtained:
The purchasing entity designates the persons or departments responsible for providing information. Names are given under each entity below.

1. Government Purchasing Centre

Address
Valtion hankintakeskus, PL 108, 00381 Helsinki 38

Principal products purchased
Motoring fuels
 Lorries and delivery vans
 Laboratory scales and temperature cabinets
 Passenger automobiles
 Office supplies (excluding paper products)
 Kitchen equipment for public household
 Office papers
 Typewriters
 Equipment for measuring and testing electronic appliances and electronic performance, educational electronic equipment
 Paper and paperboard products
 Plain paper copying machines
 Laboratory chemicals
 Tractors
 Paints
 Cleaning and maintenance machines for: floors and carpeting
 Welding machines and equipment
 Floor covers
 Ear caps, goggles and other shields for safety at work
 Car servicing and repairing equipment
 Disposable tableware and laboratory equipment
 Disposable textiles for hospital use
 Electronic and electronic supplies and components
 Artifical resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and others, rubber and articles thereof
 Leather and articles thereof

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Suppliers must be able to deliver contracted goods (on separate delivery orders) from a warehouse or depot situated in Finland and to provide the service, spare parts, etc., customary to the branch in question.

By whom: Mr. H. Kärkkäinen

2. Finnish Mint

Address
Suomen Rahapaja, Katajanokanlaituri 3, 00160 Helsinki 16

Principal products purchased
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof

1989
3. National Board of Aviation

Address
Ilmailuhallitus, PL 50, 01331 Helsinki-Vantaa - Lento

Principal products purchased
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances and electrical parts thereof
Road vehicles and associated equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment

Information to suppliers concerning the award
By whom: Mr. J. Kurikka

4. National Board of Navigation

Address
Merenkulkuhallitus, PL 158, 00141 Helsinki 14

Principal products purchased
Ships, boats and floating structures
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment

Information to suppliers concerning the award
By whom: Mr. P. Autio

5. Government Printing Centre

Address
Valtion Painatuskeskus, PL 516, 00101 Helsinki 10

Principal products purchased
Machinery specialized for particular industries, including printing and book binding industry machinery
Office machines
Scientific apparatus
Miscellaneous

Information to suppliers concerning the award
By whom: Mr. H. Vahala

6. National Board of Forestry

Address
Metsähallitus, PL 233, 00121 Helsinki 21

Principal products purchased
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Information to suppliers concerning the award

By whom: Mr. E. Saarinen

Address

7. National Board of Survey

Principal products purchased

Office machines and automatic processing equipment

Information to suppliers concerning the award

8. Government Technical Research Centre

Address

Valtion tekninen tutkimuskeskus, Vuorimiehenkatu 5, 02150 Espoo

Principal products purchased

Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus

Information to suppliers concerning the award

By whom: Mr. O. Hirmanen

9. National Board of Vocational Education

Address

Ammattikasvatushallitus, Hakaniemenkatu 2, 00530 Helsinki 33

Principal products purchased

Office machines and automatic processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
General industrial machinery

Information to suppliers concerning the award

By whom: Mrs. Ella Kiesi

10. National Board of Waters and the Environment

Address

Vesi ja ympäristöhallitus, PL 250, 00101 Helsinki 10

Principal products purchased

Office machines and automatic processing equipment
11. **Institute of Meteorology**

**Address**
Ilmatieteen laitos, PL 503, 00101 Helsinki 10

**Principal products purchased**
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**

*By whom:* Mr. J. Paananen

12. **Ministry of Justice**

**Address**

**Principal products purchased**
- products from agriculture and from agricultural and food processing industries
- textiles and textiles articles

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**

*By whom:* Mrs. E. Mustonen

13. **Agricultural Research Centre**

**Address**
Maatalouden tutkimuskeskus, 31600 Jokioinen

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Machinery specialized for particular industries

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**

*By whom:* Mr. J. Pakarinen

---

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to certain products (see list in Part III of this Guide).*
14. **General Headquarters**

Address

Pääesikunta, PL 919, 00101 Helsinki 10

Principal products purchased

Products from agriculture and from agricultural and food processing industries

Information to suppliers concerning the award

By whom: Mr. S. Gillberg

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Finland see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.
A. General

The procurement procedures of the Hong Kong Government are non-statutory, and are set out in Sections IV and V of the Government's Stores Regulations.

In addition, Financial Circular No.8/81 of 3 April 1981 (FIN 8 6/1/17 III) supplements the Regulations with regard to compliance with the GATT Agreement, in relation to those purchases falling within the ambit of the Agreement.

Both the Government Stores Regulations and the Financial Circular quoted above are classified as restricted documents and are not for sale. However, a note is included in tenders falling within the terms of the Agreement stating that interested parties may inspect the relevant parts of Government Stores Regulations at the Government Supplies Department (see address in Section B).

Notifications in respect of invitations to tender are published in the Hong Kong Government Gazette and in the local English and Chinese Press (South China Morning Post and Wah Kiu Yat Po), on Fridays (or if Friday is a holiday, then on Thursdays). The Hong Kong Government Gazette may be purchased from the Government Publications Sales Centre, G/F., General Post Office Building, Connaught Place, Hong Kong, at a cost of HK$23 per copy.

Lists of qualified suppliers exist for the purpose of selective tendering, and those suppliers are invited to participate in tender enquiries.

The Government Supplies Department maintains lists, indexed by commodity, of all qualified suppliers. In about August every year a notice is published in the Hong Kong Government Gazette of the existing lists, which interested persons and companies are invited to inspect at the Department, and to be considered for qualification.

Government Supplies Department, 12 Oil Street, North Point, Hong Kong.

A contact point (including information centre) has been established in the Government Supplies Department.
Procedures for examining written enquiries for other procurement entities and unsuccessful tenderers are also in force. If tenderers are dissatisfied with the response of the Government Supplies Department, they may refer the matter to the Chairman of the Central Tender Board, Government Secretariat, Hong Kong.

Hong Kong Derogations under the Agreement

None

Technical assistance

Not applicable

Statistics

Total purchases by the Hong Kong Government Supplies Department (the entity covered by the Agreement in Hong Kong) were estimated at about SDR 146 million in 1987. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement, which was then SDR 150,000) represented about SDR 91 million.¹

Publications

For publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement and for publication of tender notices as well as for publication annually on permanent lists of suppliers: Hong Kong Government Gazette (address: see above).

B. Hong Kong Government Supplies Department

12 Oil Street, North Point, Hong Kong.

Principal products purchased

In 1983, 1984 or 1985 the Hong Kong Government Supplies Department made purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement (SDR 150,000)², with respect to the following groups of products:

- Petroleum products, refined: residual petroleum products
- Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron or steel: iron and steel castings, forgings and stampings in the rough; wire products; fencing grills
- Medicinal and pharmaceutical products; medical instruments and appliances

¹ The 1987 average was 1 SDR = HK$7.92
² As of 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988 threshold for Hong Kong is HK$1,228,000.
Telecommunications equipment; TV receivers
Gas, natural and manufactured
Inorganic chemical elements, oxides and halogen salts; other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods and materials; parts and accessories; motorcycles and cycles; invalid carriages
Furniture and parts thereof
Non-electric parts and accessories of machinery
Electric apparatus, inter alia, for medical purposes and radiological apparatus
Household types, electrical and non-electrical equipment
Parts and accessories of motor vehicles
Textile and apparel products; including cotton fabrics; footwear
Meters and counters; measuring, checking, analysing and controlling instruments and apparatus; optical instruments
Pigment, paints, varnishes and related materials
Soap, cleansing and polishing preparations
Explosives and pyrotechnic products
Clay and refractory construction materials
Office machines
Cereal preparations and preparations of flour or starch of fruits or vegetables; milk and cream; fruit and nuts; beverages
Disinfectants, insecticides and similar products
Polymerization and co-polymerization products
Paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Materials of rubber; rubber tyres, tyre cases etc for wheels of all kinds
Pumps for liquids; other pumps and compressors, etc.
Mechanical handling equipment Automatic data processing machines; magnetic or optical readers, etc.
Electrical apparatus and machinery; heating and cooling equipment
Internal combustion piston engines and parts thereof
Photographic apparatus and equipment and cinematographic supplies
Miscellaneous manufactured articles of wood; wood in the rough
Lime, cement and fabricated construction materials (except glass and clay materials)
Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers; television image sound recorders or reproducers
Office and stationery supplies Printed matter
Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols and derivatives
Aluminium
Machine tools for working metals or metal carbides
Ships, boats and floating structures
Leather
Arms and ammunition
Works of art, collectors’ pieces and antiques
Any firms which wish to be considered for inclusion in this list may apply in writing to the Director of Government Supplies, Government Supplies Department, 12 Oil Street, North Point, Hong Kong.

In all instances, applicants will be required to provide certain details in regard to their organizations and the goods or services which they intend to offer, and will be subject to vetting, in accordance with established procedures.

If, after investigation, a firm is deemed acceptable, they will be registered for a trial period of twelve months, if after this period their performance is satisfactory they will be formally registered as an approved supplier.

Approved suppliers on the lists will receive tender invitations for the category(ies) of materials or services for which they have been registered.

Procurement procedures mainly employed

(i) Open tender
(ii) Selective tender
(iii) Single tender

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: Unsuccessful tenders are advised of the results of tenders falling within the terms of the Agreement within seven working days from the date of the award of a contract.

By whom: Director of Government Supplies Address where additional information can be obtained: Government Supplies Department, 12 Oil Street, North Point, Hong Kong.
ISRAEL

A. General

Laws and regulations

Public procurement is not governed by law in Israel, but by a regulation directive issued by the Accountant General of the Ministry of Finance, through whom all purchases have to be made. (In the case of three entities, i.e. Israel Port Authority, Airports Authority and Sports’ Gambling Arrangement Board, the Agreement has been put into effect by their respective administrative councils having adopted the provisions of the Accountant General’s regulations).

How to obtain laws and regulations

The Official Gazette of the State of Israel

Where to find invitations to tender

The Jerusalem Post

Lists of qualified suppliers

Permanent lists of suppliers are not practiced.

Responsible authority

- The Accountant General of the Ministry of Finance (overall supervision of government procurement)
- The Ministry of Industries and Trade, Foreign Trade Administration, Department of International Relations (contact point)

Information centre for suppliers

Information centres are not formally established but Israeli authorities are ready to give assistance which can enhance the functioning of the Agreement. Liaison officers have been selected by each of the entities covered by the Agreement (see under B below).

Appeal procedures available to suppliers

Complaints can be lodged directly with an inter-ministerial committee composed of the Director General of the Ministry of Industry and Trade (Chairman), the Accountant General of the Ministry of Finance and the Counsellor for International Affairs, Department of External Trade, Ministry of Industry and Trade. For a list of entity contact points: see under B below.

Israeli derogations under the Agreement

None, except that two entities are covered by the Agreement in respect of the purchases of specified types of products only.

Technical assistance

See under Information Centre above.
Total procurement by entities covered by the Agreement amounted to SDR 87 million in 1985 (one entity not included). Procurement above the threshold of the Agreement (which was then SDR 150,000) made by the same entities amounted to SDR 73 million.

For the publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement: The Official Gazette of the State of Israel.

B. List of Israeli entities which are covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix of entities which in 1985 made purchases under the Agreement (i.e. contracts above SDR 150,000 which was the threshold then). For the full list of entities covered by the Agreement in Israel see Part III of this Guide.

\*As of 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar year to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold for Israel was US$156,000.
### 1994-1996 Procurement by Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement

(for further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below)

(for the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entity</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| (1) | The Buying and Tenders Department |
| (2) | Israel's Port Authority |
| (3) | Israel Railways |
| (4) | Sport's Gambling Arrangement Board |
| (5) | Instructional TV Centre |
| (6) | Israeli Shipyards |
| (7) | Government Trade Administration |

- Agricultural products, food
- Mineral products
- Chemical products
- Medical products
- Plastics, rubber, leather
- Wood, paper, basketwork
- Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.
- Articles of stone, glass, etc.
- Iron and steel
- Non-ferrous metals
- Power-generating machinery
- Special industrial machinery
- General industrial machinery
- Office machines
- Telecommunications equipment, etc.
- Electrical machinery
- Road vehicles
- Railway vehicles
- Aircraft
- Ships
- Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings
- Medical equipment
- Furniture
- Scientific apparatus
- Photographic, optical apparatus, watches
- Miscellaneous
1. Israel Ports Authority

   Address
   Derekh Petah Tikvah 74, PO Box 20121, 67215 Tel Aviv

   Principal products purchased
   Material handling equipment: cranes, fork-lifts, trucks, tractors, trailers
   Other port equipment

   Procurement procedures mainly employed
   Open tendering, occasionally selective tendering

   Information to suppliers concerning the award
   Liaison Officer: Mr. Avraham Offer, Extension 273

2. Airports Authority

   Address
   PO Box 7, 70100 Ben Gurion Airport
   Telephone: 03/972650

   Principal products purchased
   Fire extinguishing vehicles and accessories
   Navigation aids
   Functional vehicles for airports
   Meteorological equipment
   Electronic equipment thereof

   Procurement procedures mainly employed
   Selective tendering

   Information to suppliers concerning the award
   Liaison Officer: Mr. Moshe Freiman

3. Instructional Television Centre

   Address
   Klausner Street 14, Ramat Aviv, 69-11 Tel Aviv
   Telephone: 03/414155    Telex: 342.325

   Principal products purchased
   Video and audio television equipment for pre- and post-production, and production

   Procurement procedures mainly employed
   Open tendering

   Information to suppliers concerning the award
   Liaison Officer: Mr. Berni Meisenholf

1989
4. **Israel Railways**

   **Address**
   P.O. Box 44, Haifa  
   Telephone: 04/332111

   **Principal products purchased**
   Railway locomotives and wagons

   **Procurement procedures mainly employed**
   Selective or single tendering

   **Information to suppliers concerning the award**
   Liaison Officer: Mr. Peretz Trichter

5. **Israel Shipyard**

   **Address**
   P.O. Box 1282, Haifa  
   Telephone: 04/749111

   **Principal products purchased**
   Shipbuilding machinery and equipment

   **Procurement procedures mainly employed**
   Selective tendering

   **Information to suppliers concerning the award**
   Liaison Officer: Mr. Moshe Kohen

6. **Sports' Gambling Arrangement Board**

   **Address**
   Haarbea Street 6, Tel Aviv  
   Telephone: 03/267339

   **Principal products purchased**
   Validating machines for optical reading, computerised reading system and parts thereof

   **Procurement procedures mainly employed**
   Single tendering

   **Information to suppliers concerning the award**
   Liaison Officer: Mr. Hanoch Oren or Mr. Haiim Gboonesski
7. **The Israeli National Academy for Sciences**

   **Address**
   Jabotinski Street 43, P.O. Box 4040, 91040 Jerusalem
   **Telephone:** 02/636211

   **Principal products purchased**
   Office materials and equipment

   **Procurement procedures mainly employed**
   Selective tendering

   **Information to suppliers concerning the award**
   Liaison Officer: Mr. Menahem Margalit

8. **The Israeli Laboratory for Physics**

   **Address**
   Ministry of Industry and Trade, Hebrew University,
   Givat Ram, Jerusalem
   **Telephone:** 02/661856

   **Principal products purchased**
   Laboratory testing and analysing instruments and their parts

   **Procurement procedures mainly employed**
   Open and selective tendering

   **Information to suppliers concerning the award**
   Liaison Officer: Dr. Avinoam Shinar or Mr. Gabbi Lavie

9. **The Israeli Fibre Institute**

   **Address**
   Ministry of Industry and Trade, Emeck Refayim Street 5,
   P.O. Box 8001, 91080 Jerusalem
   **Telephone:** 02/660211

   **Principal products purchased**
   Testing, measuring and analysing instruments for textile materials and products

   **Procurement procedures mainly employed**
   Open and selective tendering
10. The Division of Vocational Training and Manpower Development

Address
Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs, P.O. Box 913, 91008 Jerusalem
Telephone: 02/694111

Principal products purchased
Data processing equipment
Materials for vocational training in metal working, electronics, wood and textile industries

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open and selective tendering

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Liaison Officer: Mr. Elli Shoshani

11. Israel Productivity Institute

Address
Henrietta Sald Street 4, Tel Aviv
Telephone: 03/430232

Principal products purchased
Data processing equipment
Office products machines
Robotics for training purpose

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open and selective tendering

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Liaison Officer: Mr. Moshe Frederic
Telephone: 03/430230

12. The Buying and Traders Department

Address
Ministry of Finance
Telephone: 02/558444

Principal products purchased
Data processing equipment
Office machines
Duplicating and offset machines
Magnetic tapes and disque
Furniture for data processing equipment
Procurement procedures mainly employed

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Liaison Officer: Mr. Avraham Buttmam

13. The Government Trade Administration (Beef-meat purchases)

Address
Ministry of Industry and Trade, David Building, Keren Hayesod Street 38, Jerusalem
Telephone: 02/638431

Principal products purchased

Beef-meat

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Selective tendering

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Liaison Officer: Mr. Meir Yagil

14. Ministry of Health

Address
Ben Tabay Street 2, Jerusalem
Telephone: 02/638212 or 02/636261

Principal products purchased

Medical image equipment (nuclear, radiological, ultrasound and X-ray)
Patient’s monitoring equipment (cardiac and pulmonary); electro-surgical equipment (laser);
pain relief equipment; bio-feedback equipment; Alpha, Beta, Gamma spectrometers; computerized
thomograph; defibrillators; catherisation laboratories; thermometers; sterile surgical yarn;
disinfection material; pharmaceuticals; cold
treatment equipment

General hospital supply

Covered by the Agreement except for the procurement of the following products: Rehabilitation units; Retina defect-finding equipment; Metal parts for bone repairs; Blood pressure measuring testers; Pacemakers; Insulin and infusion pumps; Audiometers; Medical dressings (bandages, adhesive tapes and gauze); Intravenous solution; Administration sets for transfusions; Scalp vein sets; Hemi-dialysis and blood lines; Blood packs; Syringe needles; Dental ultra-sonic scaler
Procurement procedures mainly employed

Selective tendering

Information to suppliers concerning the award

 Liaison Officer: Mr. Reingrodski or Mr. Arad
JAPAN

A. General

Laws and regulations

Law and regulations applicable to government procurement within the scope of the Agreement on Government Procurement (hereinafter referred to as the "Special Procurement").

The following law and regulations provide for the main and essential part of the procedures for Special Procurement by the Ministries and agencies:

- Accounts Law (Law No. 35, 1947)*

- Cabinet Order concerning the Budget, Auditing and Accounting (Imperial Edict No. 165, 1947)*

- Special Provisions for the Cabinet Order concerning the Budget, Auditing and Accounting (Imperial Edict No. 558, 1946)*

- Cabinet Order stipulating special procedures for government procurement of goods (Cabinet Order No. 300, 1980);

- Cabinet Order amending a part of Cabinet Order stipulating special procedures for government procurement of goods (Cabinet Order No. 405, 1987);

- Ministerial Ordinance stipulating special procedures for government procurement of goods (Ministry of Finance Ordinance No. 45, 1980).

- Ministerial Ordinance amending a part of Ministerial Ordinance stipulating special procedures for government procurement of goods (Ministry of Finance Ordinance No. 78, 1987)

How to obtain laws and regulations

The Cabinet Order No. 300, 1980, and the Ministerial Ordinance No. 45, 1980, were published in the Kanpō of 18 November 1980. Regulations concerning contract procedures for each entity were published in the Kanpō of 10 December 1980, 23 and 30 January and 7 February 1981. Kanpō is obtainable from:

Extracts of Laws and Regulations relevant to the Cabinet Order No.300, 1980:
(a) Accounts Law (Law No. 35, 1947): Articles 29-3, 29-6 and 50;
(b) Imperial Edict No. 165, 1947: Articles 72, 74-76, 80, 92 and 95-99;
(c) Imperial Edict No. 558, 1946: Article 4-2, 4-4 and 4-8.

1989
Kanpō Division, Management Department, Printing Bureau, Ministry of Finance, 2-2-4 Toranomon, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105.

Telephone: 03-587-4302.

or

Tokyo Regional Kanpō Distribution Centre, 1-2 Kanda-nishiki-cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Toyko 101

Telephone: 03-292-1601

Price: Variable depending on the number of pages of Kanpō (Y 190 - 1-32 pages, Y 260 - 33-64 pages, Y 390 - 65-96 pages (excluding postage).

Extracts of Laws and Regulations referred to above are obtainable from:

GATT Information Centre, First International Organization Division, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 2-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 110.

Where to find invitations to tender

Kanpō

Address: See above

Frequency: Daily (except Sundays and Holidays)

Price: See above.

Lists of qualified suppliers

In most cases, entities maintain permanent lists of qualified suppliers, which are valid for one or two years. Qualifications required for suppliers include past business performance in construction, production or sales, etc., number of employees, capital authorized and other matters relating to the scale and state of an organization's operations, in accordance with the nature of contracts. The official concerned shall verify whether suppliers who have requested verification possess the relevant qualifications. Such verification shall take place either periodically or as necessary. The basis criteria relating to necessary qualifications together with the time and method, etc. for submitting the request for verification shall be published by entities in the Kanpō for each fiscal year (Articles 72 and 95 of the Imperial Edict No. 165, 1947, Article 3 of Cabinet Order No. 300, 1980). Suppliers may apply for becoming qualified throughout the year.

Entities shall enumerate in the notice:

(a) categories of products to be procured and (b) the periods of validity of the qualifications and the formalities for renewal of the lists (Article 3 of Ministry of Finance Ordinance No. 45, 1980).

Responsible authority and Information centre for suppliers

Each purchasing entity nominates its own responsible administrative body. Requests for information should be addressed to the purchasing entity itself.
Each purchasing entity appoints an official who is responsible for receiving and examining complaints and other matters raised by unsuccessful tenderers relating to the Agreement (Article 10 of Ministry of Finance Ordinance No. 45, 1960).

Products for resale or for use in the production of goods for sale are not included.

Where it is so provided under the laws and regulations existing at the time of the entry into force of this Agreement for Japan, entities contained in this list may award contracts to specific co-operatives or associations thereof in accordance with the special procedures.

In addition, the application of the Agreement to the Defence Agency, Hokkaido Railway Company, East Japan Railway Company, Central Japan Railway Company, West Japan Railway Company, Shikoku Railway Company, Kyuaku Railway Company, Japan Freight Railway Company and Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation is subject to certain exceptions with respect to products.

When specific requests for technical assistance are received from developing countries, sympathetic consideration will be given to them.

Total purchases by Japanese entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 4.2 billion in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000) represented about SDR 1.6 billion.¹

For the publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement: Kanpō or Horeizensho.

Other useful sources: There is a private service company which provides information in English to its subscribers and can also offer assistance: Procurement Service International (PSI), Takahashi Building, 1F, 22-28 Sambancho Chiyoda Ku, Tokyo 102, Japan

Telephone: 284-6921 Telex: 232-4069 INTEX J

¹The 1986 average was SDR 1 = Y 197.70
B. Main Japanese purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Japanese Governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under the GATT Agreement, i.e. purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement (SDR 150,000). It should be noted that entities covered by the Accounts Law include all their internal sub-divisions, independent organs, attached organizations and other organizations and local branch offices provided for in the National Government Organization Law.

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Procurement procedures mainly employed

(i) Open tender
(ii) Selective tender
(iii) Single tender.

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: Within seven working days from the date of the award of a contract.

By whom: Address mentioned in the notice of proposed purchase.

Address where additional information can be obtained:
The contact point will be notified under each notice.

---

1 As of 1988 this fixed threshold is set at SDR 150,000 and is expressed in the national currency for two fiscal years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the threshold for Japan for the period 1 April 1988-31 March 1990 is Y 24,000,000.
### 1994-1996 Procurement by Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement

(for further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below)

(for the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agricultural products, food</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mineral products</strong></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical products</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical products</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastics, rubber, leather</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood, paper, basketry</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iron and steel</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-ferrous metals</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power-generating machinery</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special industrial machinery</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General industrial machinery</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Office machines</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical machinery</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Road vehicles</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Railway vehicles</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aircraft</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ships</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical equipment</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Furniture</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scientific apparatus</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td> </td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
<td> </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ministry of Education</td>
<td>Ministry of Health and Welfare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries</td>
<td>Ministry of International Trade and Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry of Transport</td>
<td>Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry of Labour</td>
<td>Ministry of Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Japanese National Railways - now divided into 7 Railway Companies (see below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1984-1986 PROCUREMENT BY ENTITIES COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

(For further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below)
(For the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

**JAPAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(19)</th>
<th>(20)</th>
<th>(21)</th>
<th>(22)</th>
<th>(23)</th>
<th>(24)</th>
<th>(25)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, bookwork</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(19) Japan Tobacco Inc.
(20) Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation
(21) Prime Minister’s Office
(22) Management and Co-ordination Agency
(23) People’s Finance Corporation
(24) Imperial Household Agency
(25) Ministry of Foreign Affairs
1. **House of Representatives**

**Address**
Accounts Division, General Affairs Department, House of Representatives, 1-7-1 Nagato-cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
**Telephone**: 03-581-5111

**Principal products purchased**
Mineral products

2. **House of Councillors**

**Address**
Accounts Division, General Affairs Department, House of Councillors, 1-7-1 Nagato-cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
**Telephone**: 03-581-3111

**Principal products purchased**
Mineral products

3. **National Public Safety Commission**
(National Policy Agency, Prime Minister's Office)

**Address**
Procurement Section, Finance Division, Director-General's secretariat, National Police Agency, 2-1-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
**Telephone**: 03-581-0141

**Principal products purchased**
Road vehicles
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Aircraft and associated equipment
Office machines
Scientific apparatus
Miscellaneous

4. **Defence Agency** (Prime Minister's Office)*

**Address**
Procurement and Supply Division, Equipment Bureau, Defence Agency, 9-7-45 Abasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 117
**Telephone**: 03-408-5211

**Principal products purchased**
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Products of the chemical and allied industries
General industrial machinery and equipment
Road vehicles
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products
Textiles, footwear
Power-generating machinery and equipment
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.

1989
5. Science and Technology Agency
(Prime Minister's Office)

Address
Finance Division of Minister's Secretariat, Science and Technology Agency, 2-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100.
Telephone: 03-581-5271

Principal products purchased
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Scientific apparatus
General industrial machinery
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Aircraft and associated equipment
Mineral products
Chemical products
Power generating machinery
Miscellaneous
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

6. Environment Agency (Prime Minister's Office)

Address
Finance Division, Minister's Secretariat, Environment Agency, 1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-581-3351

Principal products purchased
Mineral products

7. National Land Agency (Prime Minister's Office)

Address
Budget and Accounts Division, Minister's Secretariat, National Land Agency, 1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-593-3311

Principal products purchased
Telecommunications equipment
Electrical machinery

8. Ministry of Justice

Address
Finance Division, Minister's Secretariat, Ministry of Justice, 1-1-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-580-4136

Principal products purchased
Textiles and textile articles; footwear
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
9. Ministry of Finance

Address
Accounts Division, Minister's Secretariat, Ministry of Finance, 3-1-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-580-4111

Principal products purchased
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Mineral products
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Ships, boats and floating structures
Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.
Road vehicles
Plastics, rubber or leather goods
General industrial machinery and equipment
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

10. Ministry of Education

Address
General Affairs Section, Budgeting and Accounting Division, Minister's Secretariat, Ministry of Education, 3-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-581-4211

Principal products purchased
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Mineral products
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Road vehicles
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Power generating machinery and equipment
General industrial machinery and equipment
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Ships, boats and floating structures
Plastics, rubber, leather and articles thereof
Aircraft and associated equipment
Furniture
Chemical products
Special industrial machinery
Miscellaneous

11. Ministry of Health and Welfare

Address
Accounting Section of the Minister's Secretariat, Ministry of Health and Welfare, 1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-503-1711
12. Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Address
Accounting Division, Minister's Secretariat, Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, 1-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-502-0111

Principal products purchased
Road vehicles
Mineral products
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Ships, boats and floating structures
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Textiles and textile articles
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Power-generating machinery
Photographic, optical apparatus

13. Ministry of International Trade and Industry

Address
Budget and Accounts Division, Minister's Secretariat, Ministry of International Trade and Industry, 1-3-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-501-1501

Principal products purchased
Mineral products
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Machinery specialized for particular industries
General industrial machinery
Photographic, optical apparatus, watches
Miscellaneous

14. Ministry of Transport

Address
Finance Division, Secretariat to the Minister, Ministry of Transport, 2-1-3 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-560-3111

Principal products purchased
Ships, boats and floating structures
Power generating machinery and equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment

1989
Mineral products
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
General industrial machinery and equipment
Machinery specialised for particular industries
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Road vehicles
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber
Textiles, footwear, travel goods etc.
Aircraft and associated equipment
Chemical products

15. Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications

Address
Procurement Division, Supplies Department, Minister’s secretariat, Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, 1-3-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-504-4257

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Mineral products
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Plasctics, rubber, leather and articles thereof
Furniture
Wood, and articles of wood; papermaking material;
paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Textiles, footwear, travel goods etc.
Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos,
ceramic products, glass etc.
Iron and steel and articles thereof; non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
General industrial machinery
Road vehicles
Medical, dental and surgical equipment

16. Ministry of Labour

Address
Accounts Division, Minister’s Secretariat, Ministry of Labour, 1-2-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-593-1211

Principal products purchased
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material;
paper and paperboard and articles thereof.

17. Ministry of Construction

Address
Finance Division, Minister’s Secretariat, Ministry of Construction, Central Godo Chocho Building No. 3, 3rd Floor, 2-1-3 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-580-4311

1989
Road vehicles
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Mineral products
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Power generating machinery and equipment
Special industrial machinery

18. **Japanese National Railways** (divided 7 Railway Companies)

(Materials connected with operational safety of transportation is not included in the Agreement)

**Addresses**

Hokkaido Railway Co., Management Administration Dept., Corporate Planning Headquarters, kita 5-jo, Nishi 4-chome, Chuoku, Sapporo 060
Telephone: 011-222-5676

East Japan Railway Co., Management Administration Dept., Corporate Planning Headquarters, 6-5 Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-212-3589

Central Japan Railway Co., Purchasing Supplies Section, Corporate Financial Dept., 1-4, 1-chome, Meieki, Nakamura-Ku, Nagoya 450
Telephone: 052-564-2538

West Japan Railway Co., Management Administration Dept., Corporate Planning Headquarters, 1-1 Ofuka-cho, Kita-Ku, Osaka 530
Telephone: 06-375-8991

Shikoku Railway Co., Purchasing and Stores Division, Financial Dept., 1-10 Hamano-cho, Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa-ken 760
Telephone: 0878-51-1369

Kyusyu Railway Co., Purchasing and Stores Division, Finance and Accounting Dept., 1-6-2 Nishikaigan, Moji-ku, Kitakyusyu 801
Telephone: 093-331-3504

Japan Freight Railway Co., Management Administration Division, Corporate Planning Dept., 6-5 Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-240-9648

Iron and steel and articles thereof
Railway vehicles and associated equipment
Textiles and textiles articles, footwear
Road vehicles

1989
Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof
General industrial machinery and equipment
Mineral products
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
(except Japan Freight Company)
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Power generating machinery and equipment
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Miscellaneous

19. Japan Tobacco Inc.

Address
Purchasing Division, Purchasing Department, Japan Tobacco Inc., 2-2-1 Toranomon, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105
Telephone: 03-582-3111

Principal products purchased
Mineral products
Textiles and textile articles
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Plastics, rubber, leather and articles thereof
Wood and articles of wood; papermaking material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Iron and steel and articles thereof
General industrial machinery and equipment

20. Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation

(For the list of products to be procured under the Agreement: see complete Japanese entity list in Part III of this Guide.)

Address
International Procurement Office, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corporation, 1-6 Uchisawai-cho, 1-Chome, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-509-8042

Principal products purchased
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Articles of stone, plastic, cement, asbestos, etc.; ceramic products, glass and glassware
Power generating machinery and equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Textiles and textiles articles; footwear, Road vehicles

1989
Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Mineral products
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Electrical machinery apparatus, and appliances
Non-ferrous metals
Miscellaneous

21. **Prime Minister's Office**

**Address**
Accounts Division, Prime Minister's Office
1-6-1 Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-561-2361

**Principal products**
- Paper
- Miscellaneous products purchased

22. **Management and Co-ordination Agency**

**Address**
Accounts Division, Director-General's Secretariat
1-1 Kasumigaseki, 3-chome, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-561-4662

**Principal products**
- Furniture
- Wood and articles of wood; papermaking material, paper and paperboard and articles thereof purchased

23. **People's Finance Corporation**

**Address**
Supply Division, General Affairs Department
9-3 Otemachi, 1-chome, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-270-1361

**Principal products purchased**
- Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

24. **Imperial Household Agency**

**Address**
Accounting Division, Grand Steward's Secretariat, 1-1 Chiyoda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-211-7048

**Principal products**
- Medical equipment

1989
25. **Ministry of Foreign Affairs**

**Address**

Financial Affairs Division, Minister's Secretariat, 2-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 100
Telephone: 03-580-5257

**Principal products purchased**

Books

---

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Japan see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.
NORWAY

A. General

The Norwegian Government issued a Royal Decree (Kongelig Resolusjon) on 19 December 1980 entitled "Gjennomføring av GATT-avtalen om offentlige innkjøp" (Implementation of the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement) by which the Norwegian Regulations on Government Procurement, which had been in force since 1978, were amended to bring it fully into accordance with the Agreement.

On the same date, the Ministry of Industry issued "Retningslinjer for Gjennomføring av GATT-avtalen om offentlige innkjøp" (Guidelines for the implementation of the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement). These guidelines, which were revised by the Ministry of Industry on 19 November 1981, spelt out in broad lines the provisions which the "GATT entities" must observe in addition to the existing Regulation on Government Procurement.

The Norwegian Law Gazette (Norsk Lovtidende), the Royal Decree and the Guidelines of 19 December 1980, were published on 9 February 1981.

The rules governing the procurement activity of the Norwegian State are published in a booklet K-502 "Regelverk for Statens anskaffelsesvirksomhet m.v." (Forskrifter for kjøp av varer or tjenester til Staten).

Norsk Lysningsblad (Official Gazette of Norway)
Parkhallene, Postboks 177, N-8501 Harvik
Telephone: (082) 46340

No Norwegian "GATT entity" has any permanent list of qualified suppliers.

Ministry of Industry (Næringsdepartementet)
Postboks 8014, Dep., N-0030 Oslo 1
Telephone: (02) 34 90 90

The Norwegian Import Promotion Office for Products from Developing Countries (NORIMPOD), PO Box 8147 Dep., N-Oslo 1.

Pursuant to paragraph 15 of the Regulation on Government Procurement, the tenderers which have not been selected shall be informed. If a tenderer is not content, the normal procedure would be firstly to discuss the matter with the entity's contact point and thereafter, if the matter is not resolved, to address a complaint to the ministry responsible for the entity.
Norwegian Derogations under the Agreement

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives, the Norwegian Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Norwegian cabinet level.

Technical assistance

Technical assistance in relation to developing country Parties and to suppliers and tenderers in least-developed countries, as foreseen in Article III:8, 9, 11 and 12, will be given by NORIMPØD itself or passed on by NORIMPØD to the appropriate entity.

Statistics

Total purchases by Norwegian entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 381 million in 1987. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement) represented about SDR 127 million.\(^{1,2}\)

Publications

Publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement: Norsk Lovtidend (Norwegian Law Gazette).

B. Main Norwegian purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Norwegian Governmental entities which in 1983-1986 made purchases under the GATT Agreement, i.e. purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement.

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

See under each entity below.

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Except as otherwise indicated under the entities concerned: Open or selective procurement procedures according to the GATT Agreement. Notices of proposed purchases are published in "Norsk Lysningsblad" (Official Gazette of Norway).

---

\(^1\) The 1987 average was SDR 1 = NOK 8.70622

\(^2\) As of 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for Norway is NOK 1,130,000.

1989
Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: As soon as possible after award, unless otherwise indicated under the entities concerned.

By whom: Unless otherwise indicated, by Procurement Office or division of the entity concerned, addresses given in the list below.

Address where additional information can be obtained: Unless otherwise indicated, the Procurement Office or division at the address of the entity concerned, given in the list below.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Norway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(10) Power-generating machinery</th>
<th>(11) Special industrial machinery</th>
<th>(12) General industrial machinery</th>
<th>(13) Office machinery</th>
<th>(14) Telecommunications equipment, etc.</th>
<th>(15) Electrical machinery</th>
<th>(16) Road vehicles</th>
<th>(17) Railway vehicles</th>
<th>(18) Aircraft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(10) Ships</th>
<th>(11) Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</th>
<th>(12) Medical equipment</th>
<th>(13) Furniture</th>
<th>(14) Scientific apparatus</th>
<th>(15) Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</th>
<th>(16) Miscellaneous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(10) University of Bergen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) Coastal Directorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) National Railways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(13) Defence Combined Material Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(14) State Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15) Norwegian Defence Medical Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16) State Pollution Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17) University of Trondelag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18) Ministry of Defence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **National Road Services**

**Address**
Statens Vegvesen, Vegdirektoratet, Postboks 6390 - Etteretai, 0604 Oslo 6

**Principal products purchased**
Trucks, vans
Machines and equipment for road construction and maintenance

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
Suppliers must have a representative in Norway taking charge of deliveries of new machines and supplying technical support, service and spare parts

2. **Airforce Material Command***

**Address**
Luftforsvarets Forsyningskommando, PO Box 10, N-2007 Kjeller

**Principal products purchased**
Aircraft parts, ground support equipment, communications equipment, Fuels, Office supplies, office machines

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
A supplier offering equipment which meets the specifications will normally be accepted

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
When informed: Upon award of contract
By whom: Chief Procurement Division
Address where additional information can be obtained: Chief Procurement Division at above address

3. **Navy Material Command***

**Address**
Sjøforsvarets Forsyningskommando, PO Box 3, N-5078 Haakonsvern

**Principal products purchased**
Fuels, lubricants
Office supplies, office machines
Communications equipment

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
Certain levels of product quality must be fulfilled depending on type of procurements

4. **Army Material Command***

**Address**
Hærens Forsyningskommando, Oslo Mil/Loeren, 0018 Oslo 1

---

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
**Principal products purchased**

Technical equipment and various standard merchandise to the army

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**

Certain levels of product quality must be fulfilled depending on type of procurements.

---

5. **Postal Services Administration**

**Address**

Postdirektoratet, Postboks 1181 Sentrum, 0107 Oslo 1

Cars, vans, containers, etc. for mail delivery

(Office) machines for mail handling

Computers

The products must in general be supplied or delivered through a Norwegian-based company, which also must supply adequate technical support and service.

---

6. **Police Services**

**Address**

Justisdepartementet, Politisvdelingen, Akerst. 42, PO Box 8005 Dep., 0030 Oslo 1

Police equipment

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**

Suppliers must give technical support and service in Norway.

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**

When informed: As soon as possible after award

By whom: As above address

Address where additional information can be obtained: As above address

---

7. **University of Oslo**

**Address**

Universitetet i Oslo, Innfjøsbevdelingen, Postboks 1087, Blindern, 0317 Oslo 3

Scientific equipment

Computers and computer equipment

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**

(a) Service-support must be located in Europe, preferably in Scandinavia. As for computers and computer equipment, on-call service must be supplied within 48 hours.
(b) Suppliers must submit reference lists concerning deliveries of similar equipment to other European educational/scientific institutions.

(c) Electrical apparatus must satisfy Norwegian standards.

8. National Civil Aviation Administration

Address
Luftfartsverket, Postboks 8124 Dep., 0032 Oslo 1

Principal products purchased
Fire engines, trucks, snow-ploughing equipment

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
No special requirements

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: When contract is awarded
By whom: As above address
Address where additional information can be obtained:
As above address

9. Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation

Address
Bjornstjerne Bjornsons Plass 1, 0340 Oslo 3

Principal products purchased
Professional radio - and TV - equipment for studios and reporting

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
The supplier must offer professional radio - and TV - equipment as well as satisfactory technical support and service.

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Direct notice to relevant suppliers

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: When contract is awarded
By whom: Technical service office at above address
Address where additional information can be obtained:
As above address

10. University of Bergen

Address
Universitetsparken 1 Bergen, Postboks 25036 Bergen-Universitetet

Principal products purchased
Scientific equipment
Teaching equipment
Office supplies
Office machines
Suppliers must have well-established technical support and service in Norway.

When informed: When contract is awarded

11. Coastal Directorate

Address
Kystdirektoratet, Postboks 8158 Dep., 0033 Oslo 1

Principal products purchased
Ships (not larger than 600 BRT)
Barges - machines
Construction - machines
Lighthouse equipment
Computers and electronic components

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Satisfactory delivery programmes, well-established technical support and service

12. Defence Combined Material Agency*

Address
Forsvarets Felles Materielltjeneste, Oslo Mil/Loeren, 0018 Oslo 1

Principal products purchased
Furniture, kitchen and mess inventory
Fuels, lubricants and other oil products
Clothing, outfitting

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
No special requirements

Informed by whom: As above address
Address where additional information can be obtained: As above address

13. State Hospital

Address
Rikshospitalet, Pilestredet 32, 0027 Oslo 1

Principal products purchased
Medical equipment and medical supplies

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Suppliers should have well-established service and/or stock capacity in Norway.
14. Norwegian Defence Medical Service

Address
Forsvarets Sanitet, Oslo Mil/Huseby, 0016 Oslo 1

Principal products purchased
Medical and dental equipment

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
The supplier must be a registered company and a qualified supplier of bandages, medical instruments, electronical equipment and dental items in his own country.

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Direct notice of each purchase

Information to suppliers concerning the award
Informed by whom: As above address
Address where additional information can be obtained: As above address

15. University of Trondheim

Address
UNIT/NTH Administrasjon, Höegskoleringen 1, N-7034 Trondheim - NTH

Principal products purchased
Scientific equipment
Teaching equipment
Computers

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Suppliers must have well-established technical support and service in Norway.

16. State Pollution Control Authority

Address
Statens Forurensingstilsyn, Postboks 8100 Dep., 0032 Oslo 1

Principal products purchased
Ships and equipment for oil pollution control

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
No special conditions

Information to suppliers concerning the award

Informed by whom: Administration office at above address
Address where additional information can be obtained:
As above address

17. University of Tromsø

Address

Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus

Principal products purchased

18. National Railways

Address

Mineral products
Articles of stone, glass, etc.
Iron and steel products
Road vehicles
Railway vehicles

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Information to suppliers concerning the award

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Norway see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.

1989
SINGAPORE

A. General

The procurement procedures of the Singapore Government are non-statutory and are set up in Section B (paragraphs B1-B204) of the Government Instruction Manual No. 3 (1987 edition): "Contracts & Purchasing Procedures", which are supplemented as necessary by circulars/directives from the Ministry of Finance.

Note: All relevant circulars and directives up to February 1984 have been incorporated into the above edition.

How to obtain laws and regulations

Address: Ministry of Finance (Budget Division), 43rd Storey, Treasury Building, 8 Shenton Way, Singapore 0106
Price: On application

Where to find invitations to tender

Government Gazette, Ministry of Finance (Budget Division), 43rd Storey, Treasury Building, 8 Shenton Way, Singapore 0106
Frequency: Every Friday
Price: Variable depending on the thickness of the publications (say up to S$3)

Lists of qualified suppliers

Central Supplies Department maintains a list of contractors/suppliers who have registered with it. Public Works Department does not maintain such a list.

Responsible authority

(i) Ministry of Finance (Budget Division), 43rd Storey, Treasury Building, 8 Shenton Way, Singapore 0106

(ii) Public Works Department, 12th Storey, Ministry of National Development Building, Maxwell Road, Singapore 0106

(iii) Central Supplies Department, Depot Road, Singapore 0410

Information centre for suppliers

As above

Appeal procedures available to suppliers

Each entity has procedural provisions for dealing with any complaints.

The entity concerned is responsible for contacts with the complainants.
The Singapore Government has the right to grant tenderers from the ASEAN countries a 2.5 per cent or US$40,000 preferential margin, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements.

Technical assistance
Not applicable

Statistics
Total purchases by the two Singapore entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 40 million in 1987. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000) represented about SDR 23 million.\textsuperscript{1,2}

Publications
Laws/Regulations and judicial decisions: "Government Gazette";
Administrative rulings: Ministry of Finance Circulars and Instruction Manual No. 3.

B. Singapore purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

In each of the years 1984-1987, the two entities covered by the GATT Agreement both made purchases with individual values exceeding the threshold of the Agreement.

Below is a matrix and further information concerning these entities.

\textsuperscript{1}The 1986 average was SDR 1 = S$2.5545

\textsuperscript{2}As of 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in the national currency for two years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the threshold for Singapore for the period 1 April 1988 to 31 March 1990 is S$343,000.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Products</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Public Works Department

Address
Chief Quantity Surveyor, Contracts Division, Public Works Department, 12th Storey, Ministry of National Development Building, Maxwell Road, Singapore 0106

Principal products purchased
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica and similar materials
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Road vehicles
Mineral products
Artificial resins and plastic materials
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
General industrial machinery and equipment

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
PWD registered contractors or non-registered contractors with proven capability

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tender system

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: Successful tenderers are notified of the acceptance of their tenders upon approval by the Tenders Boards. Unsuccessful tenderers will have to refer to the Government Gazette for tender results.
By whom: Letter of Acceptance is sent by the Director of Public Works.
Address where additional information can be obtained: Same address as above

2. Central Supplies Department

Address
Chief Supplies Officer, Central Supplies Department, Depot Road, Singapore 0410

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Laboratory equipment
Paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Metalworking machinery
Telecommunications equipment
Furniture
Textiles and textile articles, footwear
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments.
Plumbing

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Suppliers must be registered as government contractors under the appropriate Supply Head and Financial category with the Central Supplies Department (CSD).
Open and selective tendering

When informed: Successful tenderers are notified by the Department of the acceptance of their tenders upon approval by the Tenders Board. Unsuccessful tenderers have to refer to the results of the tenders published in the Government Gazette.

By whom: Central Supplies Department

Address where additional information can be obtained:
Central Supplies Department, Depot Road, Singapore 0410
On 27 November 1980, the Swedish Government issued Ordinance 1980:849 relating to the implementation of the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement (Förordning (1980:849) om tillämpning av GATT - Överenskommelsen om statlig upphandling).


Directives relating to the above-mentioned Ordinances have been issued by the Swedish National Audit Bureau (Riksrevisionsverkets) anvisningar: anslutning till Upphandlingsförordningen; RRVs anvisningar rörande GATT - Överenskommelsen om statlig upphandling).

The latest versions of the above are: (i) the Ordinance concerning Purchases (1986:366); (ii) the National Audit Bureau's directives (1986:612) relating to this Ordinance; and (iii) the National Audit Bureau's general recommendations (dated 26 June 1986) with reference to the said Ordinance and directives, together with additional comments. (Upphandlingsförordning (1986:366), riksrevisionsverkets föreskrifter (1986:612) till upphandlingsförordningen och riksrevisionsverkets allmänna råd (1986-06-26) till förordningen med därtill hörande föreskrifter julme kommentarer.)

Ordinances 1980:849 and 1980:850 were published in the Swedish Code of Statutes; (Svensk författningssamling, SFS) on 30 December 1980.

The National Audit Bureau has published a booklet concerning all relevant Swedish legislation and directives concerning the Agreement. Latest version: July 1986; "Bestämmelser för statlig upphandling". Address: Riksrevisionsverket, S-10026, Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8 738 4000
Telefax: (46) 8 560425/518050
Price: SEK 45

Where to find invitations to tender

Tidning för leveranser till Staten (Gazette of Government Contracts, Supplement to the Official Gazette), Bilaga till Post och Inrikes Tidningar, Box 2167, S-10314 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8 22 8040
Frequency: Weekly
Price: SEK 90, current air mail postage to be added
There is no system of permanent lists of approved suppliers. In selective invitation for tenders, the suppliers chosen are those who are asked to submit tenders on a contract-by-contract basis.

Riksevisionsverket (National Audit Bureau)
Address: Box 34105, S-10026 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8-73 84 000
Telefax: (46) 8 560425/518050

The Import Promotion Office for Products from Developing Countries (IMPOD).
Street address: Norrmalmstorg 1
Postal address: IMPOD, Box 7508, S-10392 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8-666 01 90
Telex: 13426 SWEIMP
Telefax: (46) 8 660 88 23

Each "GATT agency" will appoint a suitable person to be contacted on relevant matters.

Pursuant to Article 16 in the Government Procurement Ordinance (1986:365), decisions on procurement matters are final.

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives the Swedish Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Swedish cabinet level.

The technical assistance provided for in Articles III:8, 9 and 10 and in Articles III:11 and 12, will be given by IMPOD or be passed on via IMPOD to the appropriate "GATT agency."

Total purchases by Swedish entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 427 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchased (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 159,000) represented about SDR 159 million.

For the publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement:

1. Svensk författningssamling, SFS (The Swedish Code of Statutes);
2. Riksevisionsverkets förskrifter till upphandlingar förordningen (Directives relating to the Ordinance concerning purchases, issued by the National Audit Bureau).

The 1986 average for Sweden was SDR 1 = SEK 8.3572
B. Main Swedish purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of Swedish Governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under the Agreement, i.e. purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement (which was then (SDR 150,000)).

Qualifications conditions, procurement procedures mainly employed and information to suppliers concerning the award are indicated under each entity.

---

1As from 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold for Sweden is SEK 1,076,524.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
<th>Column 5</th>
<th>Column 6</th>
<th>Column 7</th>
<th>Column 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1984-1986 PROCUREMENT BY ENTITIES COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT
(for further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below)
(for the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>(9)</th>
<th>(10)</th>
<th>(11)</th>
<th>(12)</th>
<th>(13)</th>
<th>(14)</th>
<th>(15)</th>
<th>(16)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. National Road Administration

**Address**

Vägverket, S-78187 Borlänge, Sweden.

**Telephone:** (46) 243 75000

**Telex:** 74114 VVTSV/74570 VVBDI

**Telefax:** (46) 243 75990/243 84640

**Principal products purchased**

- Construction machinery, equipment and machine parts
- Trucks, salt and sand spreaders and snow removal equipment for trucks
- Passenger cars and vans
- Mineral products (e.g. diesel and fuel oil, asphalt, sodium chloride, calcium chloride, lubricating oil)
- Products of the chemical and allied industries (e.g. paints, explosives)
- Iron and steel and articles thereof (e.g. metal culverts)
- Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
- Wood and articles of wood; paper and paperboard and articles thereof (e.g. snowstakes)
- Textiles and articles thereof; footwear
- Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof
- Articles of stone, plaster, cement, mica and similar materials (e.g. glass pearls)
- Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
- Ships and floating structures
- Car-ferry, batteries for trucks, vans, wheel loaders, motor-garders, etc.
- Road culverts of steel, geotextile

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**

Suppliers who are able to fulfill the conditions of each particular purchase. Suppliers not formerly known to the National Road Administration are expected to inform about their financial, commercial and technical capacity of providing the equipment.

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**

Open tendering procedures

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**

**When informed:** When the procurement is finally decided

**By whom:** Vägverket, S-78187 Borlänge

**Goods and materials:** Bengt Claesson

**Telephone:** (46) 243 75404

**Machinery and equipment:** Bengt Claesson

**Telephone:** (46) 243 75404

2. The Swedish Agency for Administrative Development

**Address**

Statskontorset, Box 34107, S-10026 Stockholm, Sweden.

**Telephone:** (46) 8-738 4000

**Telefax:** (46) 8 13 7784

**Principal products purchased**

- Automatic data processing equipment

1989
Suppliers who meet the conditions for participation in a particular proposed purchase. Suppliers who are interested in tendering are expected to submit in writing a substantial statement clearly demonstrating their capability to furnish the required equipment.

Open tendering procedures

When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Statskontoret
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. Torsten Frank, Statskontoret, Box 34107, S-10026 Stockholm, Sweden.

3. The National Forest Enterprise of Sweden

Address
Domänverket, Purchasing Dept, S-79181 Falun, Sweden.
Telephone: (46) 23 84 000
Telex: 74130 Telefax: (46) 23 84186

Principal products purchased
Forest machines
Forest fertilizers
Chain saws
Road culverts
Calcium chloride

Suppliers who meet the conditions for participation in a particular proposed purchase. Suppliers who are interested in tendering are expected to submit in writing a substantial statement clearly demonstrating their capability to furnish the required equipment.

Open tendering procedures

When informed: When the procurement is finally decided.
By whom: Domänverket
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. Hakan Gustafsson, Domänverket, Purchasing Department, S-79181 Falun, Sweden

4. National Police Board

Address
Rikespolisstyrelsen, Box 12256, 10226 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8 769 7000
Telex: 19872 RP6STH S Telefax: (46) 8 50 2916

Principal products purchased
Road vehicles
Mineral products
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof
Clothing articles
Radio equipment and low current installations
Companies interested in tendering have to give their names, addresses, references, etc., to Rikspolisstyrelsens inköpssekretariat within 30 days after the notice of proposed purchase.

Open tendering procedures

When informed: Generally immediately after purchase decision
By whom: The buyer and the head buyer
Address where additional information can be obtained: Arne Olofsson, Rikspolisstyrelsens inköpssekretariat, Box 12256, 10226 Stockholm, Sweden. Each purchasing body appoints a person to whom requests for information on relevant subjects should be addressed.

5. Post Office Administration

Address
Postens Inköpscentral, S-16395 Spånga, Sweden.
Telephone: (46) 8-703 0700
Telex: 12705 PIC S Telefax: (46) 8 750 6640

Principal products purchased:
Road vehicles
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Furniture
Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof (e.g. tape)
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
General industrial machinery and equipment, and machine parts
Textiles and textile articles; footwear (e.g. yarn)
Wood and articles of wood
Mineral products, fuel
Railway locomotives, rolling stock
Miscellaneous articles (e.g. pens, ribbons)

Open tendering procedures

When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Post Office Administration
Address where additional information can be obtained: Each purchasing body appoints a person to whom requests for information on relevant subjects should be addressed.
6. National Civil Aviation Administration

**Address**
Luftfartsverket, S-60179 Norrköping, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 11-192000
Telex: 64250 CIVAIRS Telefax: (46) 11 192575

**Principal products purchased**
Air traffic control equipment (radar, etc.)
Communications equipment (FIDS, etc.)
Landings aids and runway equipment
Fire fighting vehicles/equipment and emergency ground equipment
Road vehicles
Aircraft servicing vehicles and equipment
Electrical services equipment
Passenger handling equipment
Baggage and cargo handling equipment
Fire fighting foam, etc.
Textile articles, i.e. footwear, uniforms, etc.
Airport design and construction services
Furniture
Automatic data processing equipment
General machinery

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
Suppliers who meet the conditions for participation in a particular proposed purchase. Suppliers who are interested in tendering are expected to submit in writing a substantial statement clearly demonstrating their capability to furnish the required equipment.

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**
Open tendering procedures

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
When informed: When the signed order acknowledgement/contract is received
By whom: Board of Civil Aviation
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. Pelle Baagøe-Larsen, Board of Civil Aviation, Purchasing Section, S-60179 Norrköping, Sweden

7. National Rescue Services*

**Address**
Statens Räddningsverk, Karolinen, S-65180 Karlstad, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 54 103000
Telex: 66197 SRVS Telefax: (46) 54 194366

**Principal products purchased**
Power generating machinery and equipment
General industrial machinery and equipment and machine parts (e.g. drilling machines, lifting tools)
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Machinery specialized for particular industries

---

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to certain non-war-like materials. (Prior to 1 July 1966 the National Rescue Services Board was called the Royal Civil Defence Board (Civilförsvarsstyrelsen)).
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Road vehicles
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Textiles
Telecommunications equipment

Qualification procedures are not used

Open tendering procedures

Informed by: Mr. Jan Eriksson
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Each purchasing body appoints a person to whom requests for information on relevant subjects should be addressed.

8. Medical Board of the Armed Forces*

Försvarets sjukvårdsstyrelse, Karolinen,
S-65180 Karlstad, Sweden
Telephone: Nat. (46) 54 103000
Telefax: (46) 54 112661

General industrial machinery and equipment and machine parts
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material;
 paper and paperboard and articles thereof (e.g. woodbox)
Medicinal or pharmaceutical products (e.g. bandages)
Iron and steels products
Furniture

Suppliers who correspond to the conditions for participation in a particular purchase. Interested tenderer is expected to be able to demonstrate their capability to fulfill a delivery of required equipment.

Open tendering procedures

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to certain non-war-like materials. (Prior to 1 July 1986 the National Rescue Services Board was called the Royal Civil Defence Board (Civilförsvarsstyrelsen)).
Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Försvarstjänstet, Gunnar Fahlgren or Bertil Östlund
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Each purchasing body appoints a person to whom requests for information on relevant subjects should be addressed.

9. National Road Safety Office

Address
Trafiksäkerhetsverket, 78186 Borlänge, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 243 76000  Telefax: (46) 243 86832
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof

Principal products purchased

- Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award

10. National Board of Forestry

Address
Skogsstyrelsen, S-55183 Jönköping, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 36 155600
Utility vehicles
Artificial resins and plastic materials
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Textiles and textile articles; footwear

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Suppliers who meet the conditions for participation in a particular proposed purchase. Suppliers who are interested in tendering are expected to submit in writing a substantial statement clearly demonstrating their capability to furnish the required equipment.

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Skogsstyrelsen
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. B.G. Lerjefors and Mrs. Ingebjorg Lief,
Skogsstyrelsen, S-55183 Jönköping, Sweden
11. **National Board of Public Building**

**Address**
Byggnadsstyrelsen, S-10643 Stockholm, Sweden
**Telephone:** (46) 8-783 1000
**Telefax:** (46) 8-660 8693  **Telex:** 13156

**Principal products purchased**
Building materials, furnishings and fittings such as furniture, curtains, equipment for laboratories and office records, etc.

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
The products shall comply with Swedish regulations and standards. Agreements about service shall be possible to make in certain cases.

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**
Open tendering procedures

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
**When informed:** When the procurement is finally decided
**By whom:** Byggnadsstyrelsen
**Address where additional information can be obtained:** Mr. Gösta Ericson, Byggnadsstyrelsen, S-10643 Stockholm, Sweden

12. **Defence Material Administration**

**Address**
Försvarsmaterialverket, S-11586 Stockholm, Sweden
**Telephone:** (46) 8-78 24 000  **Telex:** 19610 FMMV

**Principal products purchased**
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Vehicles, batteries, electronic equipments and articles thereof
Furniture and uniform equipment
Iron and steel products
Sanitary, heating, lighting equipment

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
Relevant technical and economic situation due to the subject in question

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**
Open tendering procedures

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
**When informed:** When the procurement is finally decided
**By whom:** Defence Material Administration
**Address where additional information can be obtained:**
Mr. Gustaf von Hofsten, (Försvarsmaterialverket) S-11586, Stockholm, Sweden

---

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to certain non-war-like materials.*
13. National Administration of Shipping and Navigation

Address
Sjöfartsverket, Centralförvaltningen,
S-60178 Norrköping, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 11 19 10 00
Telex: 64380 SHIPADM S  Telefax: (46) 11 10 19 49

Principal products purchased
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Ships, boats and floating structures
Electric machinery

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Suppliers who are interested in tendering are expected to submit in writing a substantial statement clearly demonstrating their capability to furnish the equipment required

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Sjöfartsverket
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. Thomas Ljungström, Sjöfartsverket,
S-60178 Norrköping, Sweden

14. National Prison and Probation Administration

Address
Kriminalvårdsstyrelsen, S-60180 Norrköping, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 11 193548

Principal products purchased
Wood
Road vehicles

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
-

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Kriminalvårdsstyrelsen
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. Christer Fredin, Kriminalvårdsstyrelsen,
S-60180 Norrköping, Sweden
13. **Board of Customs**

**Address**
Generalutlåningsverkets Box 2267, S-10316 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8 789 7300
Telex: 12564 TULLSTY & Telefax: (46) 8 208012

**Principal products purchased**
Telecom equipment
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
Suppliers who are able to fulfil the conditions of each particular purchase

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**
Open tendering procedures

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Generalutlåningsverkets
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Ms. Brita Sandberg, Generalutlåningsverkets, Box 2267
S-10316, Stockholm

16. **Central Bureau of Statistics**

**Address**
Statistiska centralbyrån, S-11581 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8 783 4000
Telex: 15261 SWESTAT S Telefax: (46) 8 661 5261

**Principal products purchased**
Paper for printing and computers

**Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers**
-

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**
Open tendering procedures

**Information to suppliers concerning the award**
When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Statistiska centralbyrån
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Ms. Gertrud Hamelin, Statistiska centralbyrån,
S-70189 Örebro, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 19 17 62 96
Telex: 73170 SWESTAT S Telefax: (46) 19 12 97 84
17. National Board of Health and Welfare

Address
Socialstyrelsen, S-10630 Stockholm, Sweden.
Telephone: (46) 8 783 0000
Telex: 16773  Telefax: (46) 8 783 0319

Principal products purchased (1981-1983)
Medical, dental, surgical and laboratory equipment (e.g. autoclaves; microtomes)
Textiles for defence purposes.

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Suppliers are expected to submit their tenders by sealed letter. They must also make a written statement clearly demonstrating their capability to furnish the required equipment/goods. Special attention is paid to service, maintenance and stockholding.

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Socialstyrelsen
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. Bengt Kempe and Hans Biderholt, Socialstyrelsen,
S-10630 Stockholm, Sweden

18. National Tax Board

Address
Riksskatteverket, S-17194 Solna, Sweden
Telephone: (46) 8 764 8000
Telex: 11621 RSVI S  Telefax: (46) 8 280332

Principal products purchased (1981-1983)
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed:
By whom: Mr. Sigurd Fridman or Mr. Gunnar Olsson
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Each purchasing body appoints a person to whom requests for information on relevant subjects should be addressed.
19. National Land Survey

Address
Lantmäteriverket, S-80182 Gävle, Sweden.
Telephone: (46) 26 153000
Telex: 47339 LHV S Telex: (46) 26 187594

Principal products purchased
Geodetic instruments
Photo processors
Plotters
Tube for survey marking system
Photographic paper, film and chemicals
Field computers
Drawing materials

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
No fixed regulations

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Lantmäteriverket
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Mr. Rolf Cronerätt, Lantmäteriverket, Inköpscentralen,
S-80182 Gävle, Sweden

20. Royal Fortifications Administration

Address
Fortifikationsförvaltningen, Produktionsledningen,
Uphandlingsenheter, 631 89 Eskilstuna
Telephone: (46) 16 134000 Telefax: (46) 16 133702

Principal products purchased
Call of contracts for lamps, incandescent and fluorescent
and starters, electrical installation material,
electrical stoves, micro-wave ovens, and refrigerators/
freezers, etc.

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers
Suppliers having an extensive line of products. The
products shall comply with Swedish standards and
regulations

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Open tendering procedures

Information to suppliers concerning the award
When informed: When the procurement is finally decided
By whom: Fortifikationsförvaltningen, 63189 Eskilstuna
Address where additional information can be obtained:
Each purchasing body appoints a person to whom requests
for information on relevant subjects should be addressed
21. **Swedish Coast Guard**

Address

Kustbevakningen, Atlasmuren 1, S-11321 Stockholm, Sweden

Telephone: (46) 8 736 0320

Telex: 17982 COASTG S  Telefax: (46) 8 728 8638

Aircraft, oilspill-combatting equipment, ships

Principal products purchased

Open tendering procedures

Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

When informed: When the procurement is finally decided

By whom: Kustbevakningen

Address where additional information can be obtained:

Mr. Hans Lindqvist, Kustbevakningen, Atlasmuren 1,
S-11321 Stockholm, Sweden

Procurment procedures mainly employed

Open tendering

Information to suppliers concerning the award

When informed: When the procurement is finally decided

By whom: Each of the 25 regional AMU entities

Telephone: See following list

See following list

1989
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Director</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMU Stockholms län</td>
<td>08/7750740 vx 7269237 telefax</td>
<td>Siv Blomqvist</td>
<td>Stockholm AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trekantsvägen 1 117 43 STOCKHOLM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Uppsala län</td>
<td>018/185700 115870 telefax</td>
<td>Barbro Janson</td>
<td>Uppsala C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 3037 750 03 UPPSALA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Södermanlands län</td>
<td>016/110145 135362 telefax</td>
<td>Jan Jademark</td>
<td>Södermanland D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 1110 631 80 ESKILSTUNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Östergötlands län</td>
<td>011/139960 239125 telefax</td>
<td>Leuert Kördel</td>
<td>Östergötland E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 13050 600 13 NORRKÖPING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Jönköpings län</td>
<td>036/119010 190994 telefax</td>
<td>Ingvar Härelind</td>
<td>Jönköping F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 2017 550 02 JÖNKÖPING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Kronobergs län</td>
<td>0470/225050 22371 telefax</td>
<td>Torsten Persson</td>
<td>Kronoberg G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 3013 350 03 VÄLJÖ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Kalmar län</td>
<td>0480/61970 28602 telefax</td>
<td>Lars Amtén</td>
<td>Kalmar H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 962 391 29 KALMAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Gotlands län</td>
<td>0498/79030 vx 16970 telefax</td>
<td>Kaljo Kimber</td>
<td>Gotland I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 1123 621 22 VISBY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Blekinge län</td>
<td>0457/15030 vx 14770 telefax</td>
<td>Bertil Landgren</td>
<td>Blekinge K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHatra Industriägatan 5 372 31 RONNEBY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Kristianstads län</td>
<td>044/115950 125018 telefax</td>
<td>Ingrid Lindh</td>
<td>Kristianstad L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 2125 291 02 KRISTIANSTAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Malmöhus län</td>
<td>040/388700 184842 telefax</td>
<td>Gilbert Andersson</td>
<td>Malmöhus M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Södra Bulltoftsväg 21 212 22 Malmö</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Hallands län</td>
<td>035/104310 117602 telefax</td>
<td>Lars Lundblad</td>
<td>Halland N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skyttevägen 34 302 44 HALMSTAD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Göteborgs-och Bohus län</td>
<td>031/505600 152306 telefax</td>
<td>Karl-Axel Sjöblom</td>
<td>Göteborgs-och Bohus O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 6023 400 60 GÖTEBORG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Älvsborgs län</td>
<td>033/30000 48618 telefax</td>
<td>Börje Malmström</td>
<td>Älvsborg P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tveimargatan 4 510 54 BRÄNNDULT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Skaraborgs län</td>
<td>0500/</td>
<td>Kurt Malmqvist</td>
<td>Skaraborg R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 313</td>
<td>73200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541 27 SKÖVDE</td>
<td>054/</td>
<td>Leif Nilsson</td>
<td>Värmland S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Värmlands län</td>
<td>102920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 127</td>
<td>188374 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651 04 KARLSTAD</td>
<td>019/</td>
<td>Stenake Petersson</td>
<td>Örebro T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Örebro län</td>
<td>300100 vx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 2043</td>
<td>101722 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 02 ÖREBRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Västmanlands län</td>
<td>021/</td>
<td>Matz Mattsson</td>
<td>Västmanland U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 863</td>
<td>300330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721 23 VÄSTERAS</td>
<td>300548 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Dalarna</td>
<td>0243/</td>
<td>Ulla Hilland</td>
<td>Kopperberg W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 240</td>
<td>85115</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781 23 BORLÄNDE</td>
<td>81234 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Gävleborg</td>
<td>026/</td>
<td>Lenaert Ahlenius</td>
<td>Gävleborg X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 787</td>
<td>157900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801 29 GÄVLE</td>
<td>141150 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Västernorrlands län</td>
<td>0660/</td>
<td>Steffan Forsberg</td>
<td>Västernorrland Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storgatan 12</td>
<td>83520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891 33 ÖRNSKÖLDSVIK</td>
<td>85056 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Jämilands län</td>
<td>063/</td>
<td>Harald Persson</td>
<td>Jämtland Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 603</td>
<td>127770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832 01 FRÖSÖN</td>
<td>123342 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Västerbottens län</td>
<td>090/</td>
<td>Mats Gabrielsson</td>
<td>Västerbotten AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 10.2</td>
<td>139360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 20 UMEA</td>
<td>140626 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Norrbottens län</td>
<td>0920/</td>
<td>Ulf Olovsson</td>
<td>Norrbotten BD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 50101</td>
<td>28090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951 05 LULEÅ</td>
<td>26487 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU Nordkalotten</td>
<td>0927/</td>
<td>Alf Lahti</td>
<td>Norrbotten BD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 42</td>
<td>10830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950 94 ÖVERTORNEA</td>
<td>10454 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMU-Styrelsen</td>
<td>08/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slussplan 9</td>
<td>143150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 30 STOCKHOLM</td>
<td>7967529 telefax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Sweden see Part III of this Guide.
The Agreement has been adopted by way of a Federal Order, the text of which is identical to that of the Agreement.

The Federal Department of Finance, in consultation with the Federal Office for External Economic Affairs, has drawn up instructions (dated 19 December 1980) in the form of a practical guide for the application of the provisions of the Agreement (entitled "Instructions No. 1 concernant l'application de l'Accord du GATT relatif aux marchés publics"). For the revised Agreement as of 14 February 1988, a second guide has been issued on 26 January 1988, (entitled "Instructions No. 2 concernant l'application de l'Accord du GATT relatif aux marchés publics").

The Ordinance of the Federal Council of 8 December 1975 on procurement by the Federal Administration, laying down the principle of free competition, is still in force. It is entitled "Ordonnance sur les achat de l'administration fédérale".

The text of the Federal Order was published in the Swiss Federal Gazette (FF 1979 III 331) and included in the "Receuil des lois fédérales" (RO 1979 2387).

How to obtain laws and regulations

The Procurement Ordinance of 8 December 1975:

RO 1975 (2373)

Price: Sw F 0.75

Where to find invitations to tender

Feuille officielle suisse du commerce/Foglio ufficiale svizzero di commercio/Schweizerisches Handelsamtsblatt
Effingerstrasse 3, CH-3001 Bern
Telephone: 31/61 22 21
Frequency:
Price: Sw F 55 annually. Sw F 70 abroad.

Lists of qualified suppliers

No permanent lists of suppliers. In the case of selective tendering procedures, suppliers are selected on a contract-by-contract basis.

Responsible authority and Information centre for suppliers

Bundesamt für Aussenwirtschaft, Bundeshaus Ost, Ch-3003 Bern
Telephone: 31/61 22 11
Office fédéral des affaires économiques extérieures, Palais fédéral Est
Ufficio federale dell'economia esterna

(Federal Office for External Economic Affairs of the Federal Department of the Economy)
There are three levels of complaint procedures. The first contact should be with the purchasing entity; if the problem is not resolved, one would have to address the superior level, normally the department in question. If the supplier is still not satisfied, he can request his government to take up the matter in the GATT.

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives, the Swiss Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Swiss Government level.

See Information Centre.

Total purchases by Swiss entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 342 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000) represented about SDR 136 million.\(^1\)\(^2\)

For the publication of laws, regulations, judicial decisions, administrative rulings of general application and any procedure regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement:

- Recueil officiel des lois et ordonnances de la Confédération suisse (RO);
- Arrêts du Tribunal fédéral suisse;
- Jurisprudence des autorités administratives de la Confédération;

B. **Main Swiss purchasing entities covered by the Agreement**

Below is a matrix and a list of Swiss Governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under the GATT Agreement, i.e. purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement.

\(^1\)The 1986 average was SDR 1 = Sw F 2.1104.

\(^2\)As of 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement, the 1988-89 threshold for Switzerland is Sw F 256,000.
Conditions for qualifications of interested suppliers

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Information to suppliers concerning the award

See under "General" above.

Selective or single tendering procedures. See under each entity below.

When informed: Within 7 days from the date of the award of the contract.

By whom: Address mentioned in the notice of proposed purchase

Address where additional information can be obtained:
The persons or departments responsible for liaison are always indicated in the notice of call for tender; more general information can be obtained from the information centre (see under "General" above).
**1996-1998 Procurement by Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement**

(for further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below)

(for the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switzerland</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
<th>(10)</th>
<th>(11)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Postal administration

**Address**
Entreprise des postes, PTT, Victoriastrasse 21,
3003 Bern

**Telephone**: 031/67 57 01

**Principal products purchased**
Road vehicles
General industrial machinery and equipment
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Railway vehicles and associated equipment
Textiles and textile articles; footwear
Furniture
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material;
paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Telecommunications equipment

2. Federal Central Agency for Printing, Supplies and Equipment

**Address**
Office central fédéral des imprimés et du matériel,
EDMZ, Fellerstrasse 21, 3000 Bern

**Telephone**: 031/61 39 16

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Paper and paperboard and articles thereof

**Procurement procedures mainly employed**
Selective tendering procedures

3. Armaments Group*

**Address**
Groupement de l'armement, GRD Kasernenstrasse 19,
3000 Bern

**Telephone**: 031/67 57 01

**Principal products purchased**
Power generating machinery and equipment
Road vehicles
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Plastics, rubber, leather goods
Machinery specialized for particular industries
General industrial machinery and equipment

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Telecommunications equipment
Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings
Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Ships, boats and floating structures
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Aircraft
Miscellaneous articles

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Single tendering, occasionally selective tendering

4. Federal Alcohol Monopoly

Address
Régie fédérale des alcools, BAV Länggassstrasse 31, 3000 Bern 9
Telephone: 031/23 12 33

Principal products purchased
Industrial alcohol
Products from agriculture and food processing industries

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Selective tendering

5. Federal Civil Aviation Agency

Address
Office fédéral de l'aviation civile, B2L Inselgasse, 3003 Bern
Telephone: 031/61 59 59

Principal products purchased
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Selective tendering, single tendering

6. Federal Civil Defence Agency*

Address
Office fédéral de la protection civile, B2S Monbijoustrasse 91, 3003 Bern
Telephone: 031/61 50 11

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect of purchases of certain non-war-like materials.
- 188 -

Principal products purchased

Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Medical instruments
Power-generating machinery
Sanitary, heating, lighting, fittings and fixtures
Furniture

Selective tendering, single tendering

Address

5234 Villigen

7. Paul Scherrer Institute

Principal products purchased

Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Containers for storage or transportation

Selective tendering

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Address

5234 Villigen

8. Mint

Monnue, Bernastrasse 28, 3000 Bern
Telephone: 031/61 64 88

Principal products purchased

Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof

Selective tendering

Procurement procedures mainly employed

9. Federal Polytechnic School, Zurich

Address

École polytechnique fédérale Zurich,
ETH Rämistrasse 101, 8092 Zurich
Telephone: 01/256 22 11

Principal products purchased

Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

Selective tendering, single tendering

Procurement procedures mainly employed

Address

Office fédérale de métrologie

10. Federal Metrology Institute
11. Federal Forestry Research Institute

Address
Institut fédéral de recherches forestières

Principal products purchased
Photographic, optical apparatus

Procurement procedures mainly employed

12. Federal Customs Administration*

Address
Administration fédérale des douanes, Bâtiment Moubijoustrasse 91, 3003 Bern
Telephone: 031/61 65 11

Principal products purchased (1981-1983)
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Selective tendering

13. Federal Polytechnic School, Lausanne

Address
Ecole Polytechnique fédérale Lausanne, Service de prospectives et de recherches, 1015 Lausanne, Ecublens
Telephone: 021/47 11 11

Principal products purchased (1981-1983)
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus

Procurement procedures mainly employed
Selective tendering, single tendering

*Covered by the Agreement only with respect to purchases of certain non-war-like materials.

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in Switzerland see Part III of this Guide.
UNITED STATES

A. General

On 30 December 1980, the United States Trade Representative (USTR), pursuant to authority delegated by the President, accepted the Agreement, thus giving it the force of law as an Executive Agreement.

In order to ensure that all federal agencies meet their full obligations under the Agreement, and to delineate responsibilities regarding the implementation of the Agreement, the President issued Executive Order 12260 on 31 December 1980. The order delegated authority to the USTR to waive in the case of any covered purchase the application of any law, regulation, procedure, or practice which would discriminate against or among the products of Parties to the Agreement. On 1 January 1981, the United States Trade Representative, exercising authority provided for in the order, issued "Determination Regarding Acceptance and Application of the Agreement on Government Procurement of the Office of the United States Trade Representative", waiving for all covered purchases from Parties to the Agreement, inter alia, the Buy American Act and special preferences afforded by the Department of Defense. Subsequently, all relevant regulations were revised to take code obligations into account. These regulations are now part of the Federal Acquisition Regulations, which have subsequently been modified upon the enactment of the Competition in Contracting Act of 1984 (i.e. FAC's 84-5 and 84-6).

All United States laws, judicial decisions, administrative rulings and procedures regarding government procurement covered by the Agreement are codified in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR). The FAR is published as part of the United States Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 48, Chapter 1. It is available in loose-leaf form from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The price is $30.00 and includes periodic updates.

Telephone: (202) 783-3238
Frequency: Daily (except Sundays)
Price: The price for an annual subscription to the Commerce Business Daily (CBD) is $160.00 for first class mail delivery and $81.00 for second class mail delivery.

Procurement under the GATT Agreement is pre-identified by way of a reference, as appropriate, in each synopsis to footnote 12, which appears in the Commerce Business Daily, as follows:
"12. One or more items under this procurement may be subject to the requirements of the Agreement on Government Procurement approved and implemented in the United States by the Trade Agreements Act of 1979. All offers shall be in the English language and United States dollars. The procurement solicitation procedure is open; that is, all interested suppliers may submit an offer."

Selective tendering procedures are not used by United States procurement officials. Various purchasing offices within covered entities maintain "bidders lists". However, inclusion of a firm on such a bidders list is not a pre-condition for bidding and does not involve any qualification procedure. These lists are used as a supplementary method of advertising bidding opportunities. The lists are comprised of firms which have expressed an interest in selling particular products to an entity. Any firm, domestic or foreign, can be added to the lists on request.

Office of the United States Trade Representative, Executive Office of the President, Winder Building, Room 507, 600 17th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20506
Telephone: 202/395 46 47 Telex: 440051 itt

Each agency maintains procedures for the hearing and review of complaints. Prospective sellers may also seek review of any particular difficulties through the General Accounting Office and/or the Courts.

The Agreement will not apply to set asides on behalf of small and minority businesses.

Pursuant to Article I, paragraph 1(a), transportation is not included in services incidental to procurement contracts.

The United States is prepared to consider any proposals for technical assistance from developing countries which are Parties to the Agreement.

The United States is providing Code benefits to least-developed countries which are not Parties to the Agreement. The following countries have been designated for this purpose:

- Bangladesh
- Benin
- Bhutan
- Botswana
- Burundi
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Malawi
- Maldives
- Mali
- Nepal
- Niger
- Rwanda
- Somalia

1989
Statistics

Total purchases by United States entities covered by the Agreement were estimated at about SDR 17,975 million in 1986. Total Code-covered purchases (i.e. above the threshold of the Agreement which was then SDR 150,000) represented about SDR 15,298 million.2

Publications

Some useful brochures and information sources for companies:


- This is Interior Contracting Guide, obtaining from the US Government Printing Office.

- Selling to NASA, obtainable from NASA Headquarters, Washington, DC 20546.

- Selling to the United States Department of Agriculture, obtainable from the Department of Agriculture, Procurement Division (Policy Unit) Room 1575 - South Building, Washington DC 20250.

---

1 The 1986 average was SDR 1 = US$ 1.17317

2 As of 1988 the fixed threshold is set at SDR 130,000 and is expressed in national currencies for two calendar years to take account of currency fluctuations. In accordance with the procedures adopted by the GATT Committee on Government Procurement the 1988-89 threshold for the United States is US$ 156,000.
B. Main United States purchasing entities covered by the Agreement

Below is a matrix and a list of United States Governmental entities which in 1984-1986 made purchases under the GATT Agreement, i.e., purchases whose individual values exceeded the threshold of the Agreement.

See Part A - Lists of Qualified Suppliers

Open competition is the method generally used.

- When informed: Within seven working days from the date of award of a contract, unsuccessful tenders will be notified that the contract has been awarded.
- By whom: The contact point identified in the Notice of Proposed Purchase will notify unsuccessful tenderers.
### 1994-1995 Procurement by Entities Covered by the Agreement on Government Procurement

For further information on both products and entities, see the detailed list below.

(For the full list of entities, see Part III of this Guide)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNITED STATES</th>
<th>(1)</th>
<th>(2)</th>
<th>(3)</th>
<th>(4)</th>
<th>(5)</th>
<th>(6)</th>
<th>(7)</th>
<th>(8)</th>
<th>(9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)

(1) Department of Defense
(2) General Services Administration
(3) National Aeronautics and Space Administration
(4) Veterans Administration
(5) Department of Health and Human Services
(6) Department of Agriculture
(7) Department of the Treasury
(8) Department of the Interior
(9) Department of State

1994
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketweave</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Industrial machinery</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(19)</th>
<th>(20)</th>
<th>(21)</th>
<th>(22)</th>
<th>(23)</th>
<th>(24)</th>
<th>(25)</th>
<th>(26)</th>
<th>(27)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(19)</th>
<th>(20)</th>
<th>(21)</th>
<th>(22)</th>
<th>(23)</th>
<th>(24)</th>
<th>(25)</th>
<th>(26)</th>
<th>(27)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Office of the President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Labor Relations Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Personnel Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity Commission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Futures Trading Commission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

196
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural products, food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastics, rubber, leather</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, paper, basketwork</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles, footwear, travel goods, etc.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of stone, glass, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron and steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ferrous metals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-generating machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General industrial machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office machines</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications equipment, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical machinery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary, heating, lighting fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photographic, optical apparatus, watches</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **Department of Defense**¹

Management and administration of most defense contracts are consolidated under the Defense Logistics Agency through regional offices, located in nine major cities.

In 1984-86 the Department of Defense has purchased products within all categories except ships. The ten most important product categories in value terms in 1984 were:

- Mineral products
- Road vehicles
- Aircraft and associated equipment
- Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
- Miscellaneous articles
- General industrial machinery and equipment
- Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
- Power generating machinery and equipment
- Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment

2. **General Services Administration**²

The General Services Administration has purchased products within all categories except railway vehicles and associated equipment. The ten most important product categories in value terms in 1986 were:

- Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
- Furniture
- Miscellaneous articles
- Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
- Wood and articles of wood; papermaking material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
- Road vehicles
- Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing equipment
- Iron and steel and articles thereof
- Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
- Chemical products

¹Excluding Corps of Engineers and covered by the Agreement only with respect to certain non-war-like materials.

²Purchases by the Tools Commodity Centre and the Region 9 Office, San Francisco, California are not covered by the Code.
3. **National Aeronautics and Space Administration**

Address

Headquarters Contract Division, 7th and D Streets, S.W.
Reporters Building, Washington D.C. 20546

Principal products purchased

Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Mineral products
Aircraft and associated equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Textiles and textile articles; footwear; etc.
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
General industrial machinery and equipment
Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings
Furniture
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica and similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Railway vehicles and associated equipment
Power generating machinery and equipment
Miscellaneous articles

4. **Veterans Administration**

Address

Procurement Service, 810 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20420

Principal products purchased

Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Products from agriculture and from agricultural and food processing industries
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Furniture
Mineral products
Textiles, footwear
Aircraft and associated equipment Iron and steel and articles thereof
Articles of stone, glass, plaster, cement, etc.
General industrial machinery
Miscellaneous articles
5. **Department of Health and Human Services**

**Address**

Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, 200 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington, DC 20201

**Principal products purchased**

- Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
- Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
- Medicinal and pharmaceutical products
- Products from agriculture and from agricultural and food processing industries
- Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
- Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
- Wood and articles of wood; paper making material;
  - paper and paperboard and articles thereof
- Iron and steel and articles thereof
- Furniture
- Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
- Miscellaneous articles

6. **Department of Agriculture**

**Address**

Office of Operations, Administration Building, Washington DC 20250

**Principal products purchased**

- Wood and articles of wood; paper making material;
  - paper and paperboard and articles thereof
- Products of the chemical and allied industries
- Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
- Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
- Aircraft and associated equipment
- Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica and similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
- Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
- Iron and steel and articles thereof
- Machinery specialized for particular industries
- Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
- Products from agriculture and from agricultural and food processing industries
- Road vehicles
- Medicinal and pharmaceutical products
- Mineral products
- Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary equipment
- Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
- Miscellaneous products

*The Agreement does not apply to procurement of agricultural products, made in furtherance of agricultural support programmes or human feeding programmes.*
7. **Department of the Treasury**

**Address**
Office of Procurement, 1331 G Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20220

**Principal products purchased**
- Iron and steel and articles thereof
- Furniture
- Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
- Wood and articles of wood; paper making materials; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
- General industrial machinery and equipment
- Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
- Textiles and textile articles, footwear
- Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
- Miscellaneous articles
- Machinery specialised for particular industries
- Road vehicles
- Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
- Products of the chemical and allied industries
- Aircraft and associated equipment
- Ships, boats
- Articles of stone, plastic, cement, asbestos, mica and similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
- Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
- Plastic, rubber, leather goods

8. **Department of the Interior**

**Address**
Branch of Management and Evaluation, Division of Acquisition and Grants, Office of Acquisition and Property Management, C Street, Washington, DC 20240

**Principal products purchased**
- Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
- Power generating machinery and equipment
- Road vehicles
- Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
- Products from agriculture and from agricultural and food processing industries
- Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
- Ships, boats
- Aircraft and associated equipment
- General industrial machinery and equipment
- Mineral products
- Machinery specialised for particular industries
- Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
- Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods

---

*Excluding the Bureau of Reclamation.*
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Non-ferrous metals and articles thereof
Miscellaneous articles

9. **Department of State**

**Address**
Procurement, 1700 N Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Furniture
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof
Road vehicles
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Special industrial machinery
Textiles and textile articles; footwear
Medical equipment
Power generating machinery and equipment
Scientific apparatus
Aircraft and associated equipment
Photographic equipment and optical goods
General industrial machinery and equipment, and machine parts
Miscellaneous articles

10. **Department of Justice**

**Address**
Procurement and Contracts Staff, Constitution Avenue and 10th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20530

**Principal products purchased**
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Road vehicles
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Electrical machinery and appliances
Aircraft and associated equipment
General industrial machinery
Furniture
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Miscellaneous articles

11. **Department of Commerce**

**Address**
Office of Procurement Services, 14th and Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20230

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Mineral products
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Furniture
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Aircraft, ships and boats
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Power generating machinery and equipment
Wood and articles of wood; paperboard and articles thereof
Machinery specialized for particular industries
General industrial machinery and equipment
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Iron and steel and articles thereof

12. United States Information Agency

Address
400 C Street, S.W., Washington, DC 20547
Telephone: (202) 655-4000

Principal products purchased
Wood and articles of wood; papermaking material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods
Power generating machinery and equipment

13. Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government

Address
423 13th Street, NW Washington, DC 20460
Telephone: (202) 724-0104

Principal products purchased
Mineral products
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Railway vehicles and associated equipment
General industrial machinery and equipment
Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof
Products of the chemical and allied industries
Textiles and textile articles; footwear
Iron and steel and articles thereof
Power generating machinery and equipment
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Ships, boats and floating structures
Wood and articles of wood; papermaking material, paper and paperboard and articles thereof
14. Environmental Protection Agency

Address
401 M Street, SW Washington, DC 20460
Telephone: (202) 382-2090

Principal products purchased
Furniture
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances
Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica and similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Miscellaneous articles

15. Department of Labor

Address
Division of Procurement, Office of Administration Services, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., S1521, Washington, DC 20210

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Telecom equipment

16. United States International Development Co-operation Agency

Address
320 21st Street, NW Washington, DC 20523
Telephone: (202) 655-4000

Principal products purchased
Textiles and textile products; footwear
Road vehicles
Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings
Chemical products
Artificial resins and plastic materials; cellulose esters and ethers, rubber, synthetic rubber, leather and articles thereof
Telecom equipment
Aircraft, ships and boats
Furniture
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Power generating machinery and equipment
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Miscellaneous articles

17. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Address
Office of Procurement and Contracts, 451 7th Street, S.W., 711 Building, 9th Floor, Washington, DC 20410

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Special industrial machinery
Wood and articles of wood; papermaking material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

1989
18. National Science Foundation

Address
Division of Grants and Contracts, 1800 G Street, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20550

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material; paper
and paperboard and articles thereof

19. Railroad Retirement Board

Address
844 Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611
Telephone: (312) 751-4777
Washington Liaison Office: Room 630, 425 13th Street,
N.W., Washington, DC 20004
Telephone: (202) 724-0787

Principal products purchased
Wood and articles of wood; paper making material;
paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Telecom equipment

20. Executive Office of the President

Address
Chief Procurement Officer, 726 Jackson Place, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20503

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Machinery specialized for particular industries
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing
apparatus and equipment

21. National Labor Relations Board

Address
Procurement Section, 1717 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.,
Washington, DC 20570

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment
Work and articles of wood; paper making material; paper
and paperboard and articles thereof

22. Office of Personnel Management

Address
1900 E Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20415
Telephone: (202) 632-5491

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

23. Smithsonian Institution

Address
Office of Supply Services, 955 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W.,
Washington, DC 20560
24. **Equal Employment Opportunity Commission**

**Principal products purchased**
Articles of wood, paper and paperboard

**Address**
2033 K Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20561

25. **Commodity Futures Trading Commission**

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

**Address**
2033 K Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20561

26. **Maritime Administration (DOT)**

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

**Address**
Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation, Procurement Division (MAR-315), 400 7th Street, S.W. (Plaza level), Room 1200, Washington, DC 20590
**Telephone:** (202) 382-0433

27. **National Airlines**

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines

28. **Peace Corps**

**Principal products purchased**
Articles of wood, paper and paperboard
Textiles, footwear

29. **Mert System Protection Board**

**Principal products purchased**
Office machines

1989
30. Federal Communications Commission

Address
Procurement Branch, 1919 M Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20554

Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

31. Department of Education

Address
Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

32. Federal Trade Commission

Address
Principal products purchased
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

33. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Address
Principal products purchased
Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment

34. Securities and Exchange Commission

Address
Securities Exchange Commission, Procurement and Contracts Branch, 500 North Capital Street, Room 2125, Washington, DC 20549
Telephone: (202) 523-1678

Principal products purchased (1981-1983)
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

35. ACTION

Address
Action, Office of Contracts and Grants Management, 1735 I Street, N.W., Room 314, Washington, DC 20525
Telephone: (202) 254-3513

Principal products purchased (1981-1983)
Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

1989
36. **Civil Aeronautics Board**

   **Address**
   Management Systems Office, 1825 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20728

   **Principal products purchased (1981-1983)**
   Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

37. **National Credit Union Administration**

   **Address**
   17766 Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20436

   **Principal products purchased (1981-1983)**
   Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

38. **Federal Home Loan Bank Board**

   **Address**
   Federal Home Loan Bank Board, Office of Contracts, 1700 G Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20552
   **Telephone:** (202) 377-6000

   **Principal products purchased (1981-1983)**
   Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

39. **Selective Service System**

   **Address**
   Administrative Manager, 600 E Street, N.W., 7th Floor, Washington, DC 20435

   **Principal products purchased (1981-1983)**
   Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

40. **International Trade Commission**

   **Address**
   Procurement and Contracts, 600 East Street, N.W., Bicentennial Building, Washington, DC 20435

   **Principal products purchased (1981-1983)**
   Office machines and automatic data processing equipment

For the complete list of entities covered by the Agreement in the United States see Annex I of the Agreement, reproduced in Part III of this Guide.

1989
PART III

LISTS OF ENTITIES TO WHICH THE AGREEMENT APPLIES
AUSTRIA

This List is authentic in the English language
Diese Liste ist in englischer Sprache authentisch

PART I/TEIL 1

(1) Federal Chancellery
(1) Bundeskanzleramt, Ballhausplatz 2, A-1014 Wien

(2) Federal Ministry for Foreign Affairs
(2) Bundesministerium für Auswärtige Angelegenheiten, Ballhausplatz 2, A-1014 Wien

(3) Integrated with item 6
(3) Zusammenlegung mit Pkt. 6

(4) Federal Ministry of Finance
(a) Procurement Office
(4) Bundesministerium für Finanzen
(b) Division VII/5 (EDP- procurement of the Federal Ministry of Finance and of the Federal Office of Account)
(c) Division III/1 (procurement of technical appliances, equipment and goods for the customs guard)
(a) Amtswirtschaftsstelle, Himmelpfortgasse 4-9, A-1015 Wien
(b) Abteilung VII/5 (EDV-Bereich des BM für Finanzen und des Bundesrechenamtes), Hintere Zollamtsstrasse 4, A-1033 Wien
(c) Abteilung III/1 (Beschaffung von technischen Geräten, Einrichtungen und Sachgütern für die Zollwache) Himmelpfortgasse 4-8, A-1015 Wien

(5) Federal Ministry for Environment, Youth and Family Procurement Office
(5) Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Jugend und Familie Amtswirtschaftsstelle, Himmelpfortgasse 8, A-1010 Wien

(6) Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs - Division Presidency 1
(6) Bundesministerium für wirtschaftliche Angelegenheiten - Abteilung Präsidium 1, Stabesitz 1, A-1011 Wien

(7) Federal Ministry of the Interior
(a) Division I/5 (Procurement Office)
(b) EDP Centre (procurement of electronic data processing machines (hardware))
(c) Division II/3 (procurement of technical appliances and equipment for the Federal Police)
(d) Division I/6 (procurement of goods (other than those procured by Division II/3) for the Federal Police)
(a) Abteilung I/5 (Amtswirtschaftsstelle), Herrengasse 7, A-1014 Wien
(b) EDV-Zentrale (Beschaffung von EDV-Hardware), Berggasse 43, A-1090 Wien
(c) Abteilung II/3 (Beschaffung von technischen Geräten und Einrichtungen für die Bundespolizei), Minoritenplatz 3, A-1014 Wien
(d) Abteilung I/6 (Beschaffung aller Sachgüter für die Bundespolizei soweit sie nicht von der Abteilung II/3 beschafft werden), Hohenbergstrasse 1, A-1124 Wien

1989
(e) Division III/4 (procurement of aircraft)

(8) Federal Ministry for Justice
Procurement Office

(9) Federal Ministry of Defence

(10) Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry

(11) Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs
Procurement Office

(12) Federal Ministry of Education, Fine Arts and Sports

(13) Federal Ministry for Public Economy and Transport

(14) Federal Ministry of Science and Research

(15) Austrian Central Statistical Office

(16) Austrian State Printing Office

(17) Federal Office of Metrology and Surveying

(18) Federal Institute for Testing and Research Arsenal (BVFA)

(19) Federal Workshops for Artificial Limbs

(20) Federal Office for Civil Aviation

(21) Office for Navigation

---

1Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of this list/Nichtkriegsmaterial ist in Teil II dieser Liste angeführt.
Note: When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives, the Austrian Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Austrian cabinet level.


1Postal business only./Einrichtungen für das Postwesen.
AUSTRIA

PART II

Revised List of Supplies and Equipment Procured by the
Federal Ministry of Defence which are covered by the Agreement

The Austrian Customs Tariff Act 1968, BGBI. No.155/1987
("Zolltarifgesetz 1988") based on the International Convention on the
Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, BGBI. No.553/1987,
entered into force as of 1 January 1988. Therefore the list has been
transposed as a consequence of the introduction of the Harmonized System
Nomenclature. In that connection it was necessary to include further
tariff items as exceptions, as there are more detailed specifications of
goods in the Harmonized System than in the CCCN, but without amending the
material coverage of the substantive description. This especially is the
case in the new tariff chapters 28, 29, 38, 39, 40, 84, 85 and 87. The
exception "ex 82.08" as indicated at chapter 82 of the CCCN must be
modified due the transposition as this should have been read as tariff
category 82.05 of the CCCN. Austria therefore will reserve its right of
further notifications at a later stage if difficulties shall arise in
connection with the implemented transposition. The new version is
reproduced below. It will be notified formally to the GATT secretariat as
soon as possible.

Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime
and cement.

Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash.

Chapter 27: Mineral fuels; mineral oils and products of their
distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes, except:

heating and engine fuels.

Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of
precious metals, or rare-earth metals, or radioactive
elements or of isotopes, except:

ex 28.08 explosives
ex 28.09 explosives
ex 28.10 explosives
ex 28.11 explosives
ex 28.12 lachrymatory gas
ex 28.25 explosives
ex 28.29 explosives
ex 28.34 explosives
ex 28.44 toxic products
ex 28.45 toxic products
ex 28.47 explosives.

*See footnote on page 8 of this Guide.
Chapter 29: Organic chemicals, except:

- ex 29.04 explosives
- ex 29.05 explosives
- ex 29.08 explosives
- ex 29.09 explosives
- ex 29.12 explosives
- ex 29.13 explosives
- ex 29.14 toxic products
- ex 29.15 toxic products
- ex 29.16 toxic products
- ex 29.17 toxic products
- ex 29.20 toxic products
- ex 29.21 toxic products
- ex 29.22 toxic products
- ex 29.25 explosives
- ex 29.26 toxic products
- ex 29.28 explosives
- ex 29.32 explosives
- ex 29.33 explosives

Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products

Chapter 31: Fertilizers

Chapter 32: Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations

Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except

- ex 34.03 toxic products

Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations, except:

- 36.01 propellant powders
- 36.02 prepared explosives, other than propellant powders
- ex 36.03 detonators
- ex 36.06 explosives

Chapter 37: Photographic and cinematographic goods

Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products, except:

- ex 38.04 toxic products
- ex 38.05 toxic products
- ex 38.06 toxic products
- ex 38.09 toxic products

1989
ex 38.11 toxic products
ex 38.12 toxic products
ex 38.15 toxic products
ex 38.17 toxic products
ex 38.19 toxic products
ex 38.20 toxic products
ex 38.22 toxic products
ex 38.23 toxic products

Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof, except:
ex 39.12 explosives
ex 39.15 explosives
ex 39.16 explosives
ex 39.19 explosives
ex 39.20 explosives
ex 39.21 explosives

Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof, except:
ex 40.11 pneumatic tyres of a kind used on motor cars
(including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries
ex 40.12 pneumatic tyres of a kind used on motor cars
(including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries

Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork

Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 47: Pulp of wood or of other cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Chapter 48: Headgear and parts thereof, except:
ex 65.05 military headgear

Chapter 56: Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking sticks, seat-sticks, whips and riding crops and parts thereof

Chapter 57: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers and of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 58: Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Chapter 59: Ceramic products

Chapter 60: Glass and glassware

Chapter 71: Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coins

1989
Chapter 72: Iron and steel
Chapter 73: Articles of iron and steel
Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof
Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof
Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof
Chapter 77: Lead and articles thereof
Chapter 78: Zinc and articles thereof
Chapter 79: Tin and articles thereof
Chapter 80: Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof, of base metal, except:
  ex 82.07 tools
  ex 82.09 tools, parts
Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metal
Chapter 84: Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, except:
  84.07 engines
  84.08 engines
  84.11 turbo-jet engines
  84.12 jet-engines
  84.56 machinery
  84.57 machinery
  84.58 lathes
  84.59 machinery
  84.60 machinery
  84.61 machinery
  84.62 machinery
  84.63 machinery
Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles, except:
  85.06 primary cells and batteries
  85.17 telecommunication equipment
  85.25 transmission apparatus
  85.26 radar apparatus
  85.27 reception apparatus
  85.28 TV-receivers apparatus
  ex 85.29 antennas

1 Other than usual commercial products, destined for special purposes (such as servicing of military aircraft and weapons, etc.).

1989
Chapter 86: Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds, except:

ex 86.01 armoured locomotives
ex 86.02 other armoured locomotives
86.04 repair wagons
ex 85.05 armoured wagons
86.06 wagons

Chapter 87: Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, parts and accessories thereof, except:

87.01 tractors
ex 87.02 military vehicles
ex 87.03 military vehicles
ex 87.04 military vehicles
ex 87.05 military vehicles
87.10 tanks and other armoured vehicles
87.11 motorcycles
ex 87.16 trailers

Chapter 88: Aircraft, spaceships, and parts thereof

Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures, except:

ex 89.06 warships
ex 89.07 floating structures.

Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof, except:

ex 90.05 binoculars, monoculars
ex 90.13 optical instruments, lasers
ex 90.15 telemeters
90.03 electrical and electronic measuring instruments
90.31 electrical and electronic measuring instruments
90.32 regulating and controlling instruments

Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Chapter 92: Musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 94: Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Chapter 95: Toys, games and sport requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

1989
CANADA

This list is authentic in the English and French Languages

1. Department of Agriculture
2. Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
3. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
   including: Atomic Energy Control Board
   Energy Supplies Allocation Board
   National Energy Board
4. Department of Employment and Immigration
   including: Immigration Appeal Board
   Canada Employment and Immigration Commission
5. Department of External Affairs
6. Department of Finance
   including: Department of Insurance
   Anti-Dumping Tribunal
   Municipal Development and Loan Board
   Tariff Board
7. Department of the Environment
8. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
9. Department of Regional Industrial Expansion
   including: Machinery Equipment Advisory Board
10. Department of Justice
    including: Canadian Human Rights Commission
         Statute Revision Commission
         Supreme Court of Canada
11. Department of Labour
    including: Canada Labour Relations Board
12. Department of National Defence
    including: Defence Construction (1951) Limited
13. Department of National Health and Welfare
    including: Medical Research Council
    Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women
14. Department of National Revenue
15. Department of Post Office
16. Department of Public Works
17. Department of Secretary of State of Canada
    including: National Library
    National Museums of Canada
    Public Archives
    Public Service Commission
18. Department of Solicitor General
    including: Royal Canadian Mounted Police
    Correctional Service of Canada
    National Parole Board

---

1 The Department of the Post Office is on this List of entities on the understanding that, should it cease to be a government department, the provisions of Article IX, paragraph 5(b) would apply.

1989
19. Department of Supply and Services (on its own account)
   including: Canadian General Standards Board
   Statistics Canada
20. Department of Veterans Affairs
   including: Veterans Land Administration
21. Auditor General of Canada
22. National Research Council
23. Privy Council Office
   including: Canada Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat
   Commissioner of Official Languages
   Economic Council
   Public Service Staff Relations Board
   Federal Provincial Relations Office
   Office of the Governor General's Secretary
24. National Capital Commission
25. Ministry of State for Science and Technology
   including: Science Council
26. National Battlefields Commission
27. Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
28. Treasury Board
29. Canadian International Development Agency (on its own account)
30. Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council
31. Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council
32. Fisheries Price Support Board

*The following products purchased by the Department of National Defence and
the RCMP are included in the coverage of this Agreement, subject to the
application of paragraph 1 of Article VIII.

(Numbers refer to the Federal Supply Classification Code)

22. Railway equipment
23. Motor vehicles, trailers and cycles
   (except buses in 2310, military trucks and trailers in 2320 and 2330
   and tracked combat, assault and tactical vehicles in 2350)
24. Tractors
25. Vehicular equipment components
26. Tyres and tubes
29. Engine accessories
30. Mechanical power transmission equipment
32. Woodworking machinery and equipment
34. Metal working machinery
35. Service and trade equipment
36. Special industry machinery
37. Agricultural machinery and equipment
38. Construction, mining, excavating and highway maintenance equipment
39. Materials handling equipment
40. Rope, cable, chain and fittings
41. Refrigeration and air conditioning equipment
42. Fire fighting, rescue and safety equipment
   (except 4220 Marine Life-saving and diving equipment
   4230 Decontaminating and impregnating equipment)
43. Pumps and compressors
44. Furnace, steam plant, drying equipment and nuclear reactors

1989
45. Plumbing, heating and sanitation equipment
46. Water purification and sewage treatment equipment
47. Pipe, tubing, hose and fittings
48. Valves
49. Maintenance and repair shop equipment
52. Measuring tools
53. Hardware and abrasives
54. Prefabricated structures and scaffolding
55. Lumber, millwork, plywood and veneer
56. Construction and building materials
61. Electric wire and power and distribution equipment
62. Lighting fixtures and lamps
63. Alarm and signal systems
65. Medical, dental and veterinary equipment and supplies
66. Instruments and laboratory equipment (except 6615: Automatic pilot mechanisms and airborne Gyro components and 6665: Hazard-detecting instruments and apparatus)
67. Photographic equipment
68. Chemicals and chemical products
69. Training aids and devices
70. General purpose automatic data processing equipment, software, supplies and support equipment (except 7010 ADPE configurations)
71. Furniture
72. Household and commercial furnishings and appliances
73. Food preparation and serving equipment
74. Office machines, visible record equipment and automatic data processing equipment
75. Office supplies and devices
76. Books, maps and other publications (except 7650: Drawings and specifications)
77. Musical instruments, phonographs and home-type radios
78. Recreational and athletic equipment
79. Cleaning equipment and supplies
80. Brushes, paints, sealers and adhesives
81. Containers, packaging and packing supplies
85. Toiletries
87. Agricultural supplies
88. Live animals
91. Fuels, lubricants, oils and waxes
93. Non-metallic fabricated materials
94. Non-metallic crude materials
96. Ores, minerals and their primary products
99. Miscellaneous

General Note:

Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement does not apply to contracts set aside for small businesses.

1989
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

PART I

Notes:

1. This Agreement does not apply to procurement by entities otherwise falling under this Agreement made on behalf of and under the specific procedure of an international organization.

2. This Agreement shall not apply to procurement by entities falling under this Agreement of agricultural products made in furtherance of agricultural support programmes and human feeding programmes.

COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE EUROPÉENNE

PARTIE I

Notes:

1. Le présent accord ne s'applique pas aux marchés passés, pour le compte d'une organisation internationale et selon la procédure particulière de cette organisation, par des entités visées à tous autres égards par les dispositions du présent accord.

2. Le présent accord ne s'appliquera pas aux acquisitions de produits agricoles effectuées, en application de programmes de soutien à l'agriculture ou de programmes d'aide alimentaire, par des entités visées par les dispositions du présent accord.

COMUNIDAD ECONOMICA EUROPEA

PARTE I

Notes:

1. El presente Acuerdo no se aplica a las compras que entidades comprendidas en él realicen en nombre y siguiendo procedimientos específicos de un organismo internacional.

2. El presente Acuerdo no se aplicará a las compras de productos agropecuarios que entidades comprendidas en él realicen en aplicación de programas de aseo a la agricultura, o de alimentación humana.
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

PART II

List of Supplies and Equipment purchased by Ministries of Defence that are covered by the Agreement in the EEC

This List is authentic in the English and French languages

Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
Chapter 26: Metallic ores, slag and ash
Chapter 27: Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes except:
ex 27.10 special engine fuels
Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes except:
ex 28.09 explosives
ex 28.13 explosives
ex 28.14 tear gas
ex 28.28 explosives
ex 28.32 explosives
ex 28.39 explosives
ex 28.50 toxic products
ex 28.51 toxic products
ex 28.54 explosives
Chapter 29: Organic chemicals except:
ex 29.03 explosives
ex 29.04 explosives
ex 29.07 explosives
ex 29.08 explosives
e 29.11 explosives
ex 29.12 explosives
ex 29.13 toxic products
ex 29.14 toxic products
ex 29.15 toxic products
ex 29.21 toxic products
ex 29.22 toxic products
ex 29.23 toxic products
ex 29.26 explosives
ex 29.27 toxic products
ex 29.29 explosives
Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products
Chapter 31: Fertilizers
Chapter 32: Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks
Chapter 33: Essential oils and resins; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations

1989
Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and "dental waxes"

Chapter 35: Albuninoidal substances; glues; enzymes

Chapter 37: Photographic and cinematographic goods

Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products
  except:
  ex 93.03 explosives

Chapter 39: Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof
  except:
  ex 39.03 explosives

Chapter 40: Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof
  except:
  ex 40.11 bullet-proof tyres

Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 43: Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork

Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 47: Paper-making material

Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof

Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 68: Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials

Chapter 69: Ceramic products

Chapter 70: Glass and glassware

Chapter 71: Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery

Chapter 72: Iron and steel and articles thereof

Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof

Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof

Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof

Chapter 77: Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof

Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof

Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof

Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof

Chapter 81: Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof

Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof
  except:
  ex 82.05 tools
  ex 82.07 tools, parts

1989
Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Chapter 84: Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof except:
ex 84.06 engines
ex 84.08 other engines
ex 84.45 machinery
ex 84.53 automatic data-processing machines
ex 84.55 parts of machines under heading No. 84.53
ex 84.59 nuclear reactors

Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof except:
ex 85.13 telecommunication equipment
ex 85.15 transmission apparatus

Chapter 86: Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof except:
ex 86.02 armoured locomotives, electric
ex 86.03 other armoured locomotives
ex 86.05 armoured wagons
ex 86.06 repair wagons
ex 86.07 wagons

Chapter 87: Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof except:
ex 87.08 tanks and other armoured vehicles
ex 87.01 tractors
ex 87.02 military vehicles
ex 87.03 breakdown lorries
ex 87.09 motorcycles
ex 87.14 trailers

Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures except:
ex 89.01A warships

Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof except:
ex 90.05 binoculars
ex 90.13 miscellaneous instruments, lasers
ex 90.14 telemeters
ex 90.28 electrical and electronic measuring instruments
ex 90.11 microscopes
ex 90.17 medical instruments
ex 90.18 mechano-therapy appliances
ex 90.19 orthopaedic appliances
ex 90.20 X-ray apparatus

Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Chapter 92: Musical instruments; sound recorders or reproducers; television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 94: Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings except:
ex 94.01A aircraft seats

Chapter 95: Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material

Chapter 96: Brooms, brushes, powder-puffs and sieves

Chapter 98: Miscellaneous manufactured articles
ENTITL LISTS OF INDIVIDUAL MEMBER STATES
COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT

BELGIUM

This list is authentic in the French language.

I. Ministerial departments
1. Administrative services of the Prime Minister
2. Ministry of Economic Affairs
3. Ministry of Foreign Affairs, External Trade and Co-operation for Development
4. Ministry of Agriculture
5. Ministry of the Middle Classes
6. Ministry of Communications
7. Ministry of National Defence
8. Ministry of National Education and Culture
9. Ministry of Employment and Labour
10. Ministry of Finance
11. Ministry of the Interior
12. Ministry of Justice
15. Ministry of Public Works:
   - Road Fund
   - Building, Construction Fund.

II. List of Ministers and Secretaries of State whose purchases are made through the entities listed under I

Prime Minister
Vice-Premier and Minister for Justice and Institutional Reforms
Vice-Premier and Minister for Finance and Foreign Trade

1 Non-war-like materials are contained in Part II of the EEC List.
2 See below for titles in French.

1989
Vice-Premier and Minister for the Interior and Civil Service

Minister for Foreign Affairs

Minister for Economic Affairs

Minister for Public Works and the Middle Classes

Minister for Communications and Postal, Telegraph and Telephone Services ¹

Minister for Employment and Labour

Minister for National Education

Minister for the Budget, Scientific Policy and Planning

Minister for the Brussels Region

Minister for National Defence ²

Minister for Social Affairs and Institutional Reforms

Minister for National Education

Secretary of State for Foreign Trade, attached to the Minister for Finance and Foreign Trade

Secretary of State for Energy, attached to the Minister for Economic Affairs, and Secretarial State for the Middle Classes, attached to the Minister for the Middle Classes

Secretary of State for the Brussels Region, attached to the Minister for the Brussels region

Secretary of State for Pensions, attached to the Minister for Social Affairs

Secretary of State for the Civil Service, attached to the Minister for the Interior and Civil Service

Secretary of State for Postal, Telegraph and Telephone Services, attached to the Minister for Communications and Postal, Telegraph and Telephone Services ¹

Secretary of State for European Affairs and Agriculture, attached to the Minister for Foreign Affairs

Secretary of State for Public Health and the Environment, attached to the Minister for Social Affairs

¹Postal business only.
²Non-war-like materials contained in Part II of the ECC List.
Secretary of State for the Brussels Region, attached to the Minister for the Brussels Region

Secretary of State for Co-operation and Development, attached to the Minister for Foreign Affairs.

III. Other Government Agencies

1. Refrigeration Services Administration of the Belgian State
2. State General School Buildings Fund
3. Hospital and Medico-Social Construction Fund
4. National Housing Institute
5. National Land Society
6. National Social Security Agency
8. National Institute of Sickness and Disability Insurance
9. National Retirement and Survivors' Pension Fund
10. National Bureau of Pensions for Wage-Earners
11. Auxiliary Fund for Sickness and Disability Insurance
12. Occupational Diseases Fund
13. National Occupational Credit Fund
14. National Agricultural and Horticultural Markets Agency
15. National Milk and Dairy Products Agency
17. Postal Administration¹
18. Air Transport Authority
19. National Guarantee Commission
20. National Institute for Agricultural Credit
21. Central Mortgage Credit Service.

¹Postal business only.
BELGIQUE

La version française de cette liste fait foi

1. Départements ministériels

1. Service du Premier Ministre
2. Ministère des Affaires économiques
3. Ministère des Affaires étrangères, du Commerce extérieur et de la Coopération au Développement
4. Ministère de l'Agriculture
5. Ministère des Classes moyennes
6. Ministère des Communications
7. Ministère de la Défense nationale
8. Ministère de l'Éducation nationale et de la Culture
9. Ministère de l'Emploi et du Travail
10. Ministère des Finances
11. Ministère de l'Intérieur
12. Ministère de la Justice
13. Ministère de la Prévoyance sociale
14. Ministère de la Santé publique et de l'Environnement
15. Ministère des Travaux publics:
   - Fonds des routes
   - Fonds des bâtiments.

II. Liste des Ministères et Secrétariats d'État dont les marchés sont effectués par l'intermédiaire des entités énumérées sous I

Premier Ministre

Vice-Premier Ministre et Ministre de la Justice et des Réformes institutionnelles

1 Achats civils repris dans la Partie II de la présente liste
VicePremier Ministre et Ministre de l'Intérieur et de la Fonction publique

VicePremier Ministre et Ministre des Finances et du Commerce extérieur

Ministre des Relations extérieures

Ministre des Affaires économiques

Ministre des Travaux publics et des Classes moyennes

Ministre des Communications et des Postes, Télégraphes et Téléphones

Ministre de l'Emploi et du Travail

Ministre de l'Education nationale

Ministre du Budget, de la Politique scientifique et du Plan

Ministre de la Région bruxelloise

Ministre de la Défense nationale

Ministre des Affaires sociales et des Réformes institutionnelles

Ministre de l'Education nationale

Secrétaire d'État au Commerce extérieur, adjoint au Ministre des Finances et du Commerce extérieur

Secrétaire d'État à l'Energie, adjoint au Ministre des Affaires économiques, et Secrétaire d'État aux Classes moyennes, adjoint au Ministre des Classes moyennes

Secrétaire d'État à la Région bruxelloise, adjoint au Ministre de la Région bruxelloise

Secrétaire d'État aux Pensions, adjoint au Ministre des Affaires sociales

Secrétaire d'État à la Fonction publique, adjoint au Ministre de l'Intérieur et de la Fonction publique

Secrétaire d'État aux Postes, Télégraphes et Téléphones, adjoint au Ministre des Communications et des Postes, Télégraphes et Téléphones

Secrétaire d'État aux Affaires européennes et à l'Agriculture, adjoint au Ministre des Relations extérieures

1Postes seulement.

2Achats civils repris dans la Partie II de la présente liste
Secrétaire d'État à la Santé publique et à l'Environnement, adjoint au Ministre des Affaires sociales

Secrétaire d'État à la Région bruxelloise, adjoint au Ministre de la Région bruxelloise

Secrétaire d'État à la Coopération au Développement, adjoint au Ministre des Relations extérieures.

III. Institutions relevant de la compétence du Gouvernement

1. Régie des Services frigorifiques de l'État belge
2. Fonds général des bâtiments scolaires de l'État
3. Fonds de construction d'institutions hospitalières et médico-sociales
4. Institut national du Logement
5. Société nationale terrienne
6. Office national de Sécurité sociale
7. Institut national d'Assurances sociales pour travailleurs indépendants
8. Institut national d'Assurance Maladie-Invalidité
9. Caisse nationale des Pensions de Retraite et de Survie
10. Office nationale des pensions pour Travaillleurs salariés
11. Caisse auxiliaire d'assurance Maladie-Invalidité
12. Fonds des Maladies professionnelles
13. Caisse nationale de Crédit professionnel
14. Office national des débouchés agricoles et horticoles
15. Office national du lait et de ses dérivés
16. Office national de l'Emploi
17. Régie des postes¹
18. Régie des voies aériennes
19. Office national du Ducroire
20. Institut national pour le Crédit Agricole

¹Postes seulement.
DENMARK

This List is authentic in the English language 1

Danish Government procurement entities

1. Prime Minister’s Office
   - 2 directorates, including
     Greenland Technical Organization

2. Ministry of Labour
   - 4 directorates and institutions

3. Ministry of Foreign Affairs
   (3 departments)

4. Ministry of Housing
   - 4 directorates and institutions

5. Ministry of Energy
   - 1 directorate and Research
     Establishment “Risoe”

6. Ministry of Finance
   (2 departments)
   - 4 directorates and institutions
     including the Directorate for
     Government Procurement

7. Ministry of Taxes and Duties
   (2 departments)
   - 5 directorates and institutions

8. Ministry of Fisheries
   - 4 institutions

9. Ministry of Industry
   (Full name: Ministry of Industry,
    Trade, Handicraft and Shipping)
   - 9 directorates and institutions

10. Ministry of the Interior
    - Danish National Civil Defence
        Directorate
    - 2 other directorates and
      institutions

11. Ministry of Justice
    - Office of the Chief of Danish
      Police
    - 3 other directorates and
      institutions

12. Ministry of Religious Affairs

13. Ministry of Agriculture
    - 19 directorates and institutions

14. Ministry of Environment
    - 5 directorates

1See below for titles in Danish.
*See footnote on page 8 of this Guide.
15. Ministry of Cultural Affairs
- 2 directorates and several
  State-owned museums and higher
  educational institutions

16. Ministry of Social Affairs
- 5 directorates

17. Ministry of Education
- University Hospital of
  Copenhagen
- 6 directorates
- 12 universities and research
  institutions

18. Ministry of Economic Affairs
   (3 departments)

19. Ministry of Traffic and
    Communication
- State harbours and State
  airports
- 4 directorates and several
  institutions

20. Ministry of Defence
    Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the ECC list.

21. Ministry of Health
- Several institutions, including
  - State Serum Institute

---

1 With the exception of Danish State Railways and the
  telecommunications services of the P & T and the G.T.O. (Poste and
  Telegraphs and the Greenland Technical Organization, respectively).

2 Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the ECC list.
DENMARK

This list is authentic in the English language.

Danish Government Procurement Entities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Ministry</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Statsministeriet</td>
<td>- 2 departments, including</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Grønlands tekniske Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arbejdsmisteriet</td>
<td>- 4 directorates and institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Udenrigsministeriet (3 departments)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Boligministeriet</td>
<td>- 4 directorates and institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Energimisteriet</td>
<td>- 1 directorate and Forsøgsanlaeg Rissø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Finansministeriet (2 departments)</td>
<td>- 4 directorates and institutions, including Direktoratet for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Statens Indkøb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 3 other institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ministeriet for Skatter og Afgifter (2 departments)</td>
<td>- 5 directorates and institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fiskerimisteriet</td>
<td>- 4 institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Industrimisteriet (Full name: Ministeriet for Industri, Handel, Handværk og Skibsfort)</td>
<td>- 9 directorates and institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Indenrigsministeriet</td>
<td>- Civilforsvarstyrelsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 2 other directorates and institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Justitsministeriet</td>
<td>- Rigsopolitichefen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 3 other directorates and institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Kirkeministeriet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Landbrugsmisteriet</td>
<td>- 19 directorates and institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Miljøministeriet</td>
<td>- 5 directorates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See footnote on page 8 of this Guide.
15. Ministeriet for Kulturelle Anliggender

- 2 directorates and several State-owned museums and higher educational institutions

16. Socialministeriet

- 5 directorates

17. Undervisningsministeriet

- Rigshospitalet
- 6 directorates
- 12 universities and research institutions

18. Økonomiministeriet
(3 departments)

19. Ministeriet for [Offentlige Arbejder] [Traffic and Communications]¹

- State harbours and State airports
- 4 directorates and several institutions

20. Forsvarsministeriet²

21. Ministry of Health

- Several institutions, including Statens Serum Institut

¹With the exception of Danske Statsbaner and the telecommunications services of Post-og Telegrafvaessenet and Grønlands tekniske Organisation.
²Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
FRANCE

This list is authentic in the French language*

I. Main purchasing entities

A. General budget

Prime Minister’s Office

Ministry of the Plan and National Development

Ministry of the Economy, Finance and Budget

Ministry of Justice

Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Ministry of Defence¹

Ministry of the Interior and Decentralization

Ministry of Agriculture

Ministry of Industrial Redeployment and Foreign Trade

Ministry of National Education

Ministry of Social Affairs and National Solidarity

Ministry of Town Planning, Housing and Transport

Ministry of Trade, Crafts and Tourism

Ministry of Labour, Employment and Vocational Training

Ministry of the Environment

Ministry of Research and Technology

Delegate Ministry for Culture

Delegate Ministry of Women’s Rights

Delegate Ministry for Youth and Sport

¹Civil purchases by the Ministry of Defence are included in Part II of the EEC list.

* See below for titles in French.
Delegate Ministry responsible for Relations with Parliament
Delegate Ministry responsible for Co-operation and Development
Delegate Ministry responsible for Postal and Telecommunication Services
Delegate Ministry responsible for Agriculture and Forests
Secretary of State attached to the Ministry of Defence
Secretary of State responsible for the Civil Service and for administrative simplifications
Secretary of State responsible for Communication Techniques
Secretary of State responsible for the Budget and Consumption
Secretary of State responsible for Retired Persons and Old People
Secretary of State responsible for Overseas Departments and Territories
Secretary of State responsible for European Affairs
Secretary of State responsible for Transport
Secretary of State responsible for Universities
Secretary of State responsible for the Social Economy
Secretary of State responsible for ex-servicemen and war victims
Secretary of State responsible for Energy
Secretary of State responsible for Health
Secretary of State attached to the Minister for Foreign Affairs
Secretary of State responsible for Repatriated Persons
Secretary of State responsible for the prevention of major natural and technological risks
Secretary of State responsible for Technical and Technological Education
Secretary of State responsible for the Sea
Secretary of State attached to the Minister for Trade, Crafts and Tourism.

1Postal services only.
B. **Budget annex**

Mention may be made of:

- National Printing Office.

C. **Special Treasury accounts**

Mention may be made of:

- Union for Pooled Procurement in the Public Sector (UGAP).
National public institutions of an administrative character

French Academy in Rome
Naval Academy
Academy of Science Overseas
Central Registry of Social Security Agencies (A.C.O.S.S.)
Financing Agencies for River Basins
National Agency for the Improvement of Working Conditions (A.N.A.C.T.)
National Agency for the Improvement of Housing (A.N.A.H.)
National Agency for Employment (A.N.P.E.)
National Agency for the Compensation of Overseas French Nationals (A.N.I.P.O.M.)
Standing Assembly of Chambers of Agriculture (A.P.C.A.)
National Library
National and University Library, Strasbourg
Research Department of Overseas Postal and Telecommunication Services (B.E.P.T.O.M.)
Aid Fund for Capital Improvements by Local Government Authorities (C.A.E.C.)
Independent Fund for Reconstruction
Escrow Fund
National Family Allowances Fund (C.N.A.F.)
National Motorways Fund (C.N.A.)
Employees' National Sickness Insurance Fund (C.N.A.M.)
Employees' National Old-Age Insurance Fund (C.N.A.V.T.S.)
National Military Social Security Fund (C.N.M.S.S.)
National Historic Monuments and Natural Sites Fund
National Telecommunications Fund
Loan Fund for Low-Cost Housing Agencies
Casa de Valasquez
Zootechnical Institute, Rambouillet
Centre for Study of the Environment and Applied Pedagogy, Ministry for Agriculture
Centre for Advanced Studies on Social Security
Agricultural Vocational Training Centres
Georges Pompidou National Centre for Art and Culture
National Centre for French Cinematography
National Study and Training Centre for Handicapped Children
National Centre for the Design and Testing of Agricultural Machinery
National Study and Training Centre for Schooling Adjustment and Specialized Education (C.N.E.F.A.S.E.S.)
National Centre for Basic and Advanced Training of Teachers of Domestic Science and of Farm Housekeeping
National Centre for the Advancement of Literature

1 Postal business only
National Centre for Educational Documentation
National Centre of Benevolent Agencies for Schools and Universities (C.N.O.U.S.)
National Centre of Ophthalmology, Quinze-Vingts Hospital
National Centre for the Preparatory Training of Teachers of Handicrafts and Domestic Science
National Centre for Rural Development, Harmilhat
National Scientific Research Centre (C.N.R.S.)
Regional Teacher Training Centres
Regional Centres for Adult Education
Regional Centres for Physical Education and Sports Training (C.R.E.P.)
Regional Centres of Benevolent Agencies for Universities (C.R.O.U.S.)
Regional Centres for Forested Estates
Social Security Centre for Migrant Workers
University Centres
University Chancelleries
High Schools
Agricultural Schools
Stock Exchange Commission
Fisheries Board
Agency for the Protection of Seashores and Lakefronts
National Conservatory of Technology and Engineering
National Higher Conservatory of Music
National Higher Conservatory of Dramatic Art
Pompadour Estate
Central School, Lyons
Central School of Arts and Manufactures
French School of Archaeology, Athens
French School of the Far East
French School, Rome
School of Higher Studies in the Social Sciences
National School of Administration
National School of Civil Aviation (E.N.A.C.)
National School of Palaeography and Librarianship
National Riding School
National Women’s School of Agronomy, Marmilhat (Puy-de-Dôme)
National Women’s School of Agronomy, Toulouse (Haute-Garonne)
National School of Rural Engineering and Forestry (E.N.G.R.E.F.)
National Schools of the Dairy Industry
National Schools of Engineers
National School of Engineers of the Agricultural and Food Technology Industries
National Schools of Engineers of Agricultural Works
National Schools of Engineers of Rural Works and Sanitation Technology
National School of Engineers of Forestry Works (E.N.I.T.E.F.)
National School of the Judiciary
National Merchant Marine Schools
National School of Public Health (E.N.S.P.)
National Skiing and Mountain-Climbing School
National Higher School of Agronomy, Montpellier
National Higher School of Agronomy, Rennes
National Higher School of Decorative Arts
National Higher School of Arts and Industries, Strasbourg
National Higher School of Textile Art and Industries, Roubaix
National Higher School of Technology and Engineering
National Higher School of Beaux-Arts
National Higher School of Librarianship
National Higher School of Industrial Ceramics, Sèvres
National Higher School of Electronics and Electronic Applications (E.N.S.E.A.)
National Higher School of Horticulture
National Higher School of Agro-Industries
National Higher School of Landscaping
National Higher School of Applied Agronomical Sciences (E.N.S.S.A.A.)
National Veterinary Schools
National Further Training Schools
National Schools of Primary Grades
National Sailing School
Teacher Training Schools
National Training Schools for Apprenticeship Teachers
Higher Teacher Training Schools
Polytechnic School
School of Sylviculture, Cognon (Aube)
Agriculture and Forestry Vocational Technical School, Meymac (Corrèze)
School of Viticulture and Oenology, La Tour Blanche (Gironde)
School of Viticulture, Avize (Marne)
National Convalescents' Home, Le Vésinet (E.N.C.V.)
National Convalescents' Home, Saint-Maurice
National Disabled Sailors' Home (E.N.I.M.)
Koenigs Warté National Institution
Carnegie Foundation
Singer-Polignac Foundation
Social Action Fund for Migrant Workers
Dufresne-Sommeiller National Hospital and Shelter
Institute of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Medicine in Tropical Countries (I.N.A.O.V.E.V.)
National Institute of Astronomy and Geophysics (I.N.A.G.)
National Institute for the Protection of Consumers (I.N.C.)
National Institute of Adult Education (I.N.E.P.)
National Institute of Popular Studies (I.N.E.D.)
National Institute for the Youthful Blind, Paris
National Institute for Deaf Girls, Bordeaux
National Institute for the Youthful Deaf, Chambéry
National Institute for the Youthful Deaf, Metz
National Institute for the Youthful Deaf, Paris
National Institute of Nuclear Physics and Particle Physics (I.N2.P3)
National Institute of Advanced Agricultural Promotion
National Industrial Property Institute
National Agronomy Research Institute (I.M.R.A.)
National Pedagogical Research Institute (I.N.R.P.)
National Health and Medical Research Institute (I.N.S.E.R.M.)
National Sports Institute
National Polytechnic Institutes
National Applied Sciences Institutes
Higher National Institute of Industrial Chemistry, Rouen
Data-Processing and Automation Research Institute (I.R.I.A.)
Transport Research Institute (I.R.T.)
Regional Institutes of Administration
Scientific and Technical Institute of Fisheries (I.S.T.P.M.)
Higher Institute of Materials and Machine-Building, Saint-Ouen
Agricultural Lycées
Classical and Modern Lycées
Vocational Educational Lycées
Technical Lycées
Army Museum
Gustave Moreau Museum
Navy Museum
J.J. Henner National Museum
National Museum of the Legion of Honour
Postal Museum
National Museum of Natural History
Auguste Rodin Museum
Observatory of Paris
Office of Co-operation and University Reception
French Agency for the Protection of Refugees and Repatriated Persons
National War Veterans Agency
National Game Hunting Agency
National Educational and Vocational Information Agency (O.N.I.S.E.P.)
National Immigration Agency (O.N.I.)
Overseas Scientific and Technical Research Agency (O.R.S.T.O.M.)
French University and Cultural Agency for Algeria
Palace of Discovery
National Parks
Conference of National Museums
National Service for Driving Licence Examinations
Paris Transport Syndicate
National Thermal Baths, Aix-les-Bains
Universities
FRANCE

La version française de cette liste fait foi

I. Principales entités acheteuses

A. Budget général

Services du Premier Ministre

Ministère du Plan et de l'Aménagement du Territoire

Ministère de l'Économie, des Finances et du Budget

Ministère de la Justice

Ministère des Relations Extérieures

Ministère de la Défense

Ministère de l'Intérieur et de la DÉcentralisation

Ministère de l'Agriculture

Ministère du Redéploiement Industriel et du Commerce Extérieur

Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale

Ministère des Affaires Sociales et de la Solidarité Nationale

Ministère de l'Urbanisme, du Logement et des Transports

Ministère du Commerce, de l'Artisanat et du Tourisme

Ministère du Travail, de l'Emploi et de la Formation Professionnelle

Ministère de l'Environnement

Ministère de la Recherche et de la Technologie

Ministère délégué à la Culture

Ministère délégué chargé des Droits de la Femme

Ministère délégué à la Jeunesse et aux Sports

Ministère délégué chargé des Relations avec le Parlement

Ministère délégué chargé de la Coopération et du Développement

1Achat civil du Ministère de la Défense repris dans la Partie II de la présente liste.
Ministère délégué chargé des PTT

Ministère délégué chargé de l’Agriculture et des Forêts

Secrétariat d’État auprès du Ministère de la Défense

Secrétariat d’État chargé de la Fonction Publique et des simplifications administratives

Secrétariat d’État chargé des techniques de la Communication

Secrétariat d’État chargé du Budget et de la Consommation

Secrétariat d’État chargé des retraités et personnes âgées

Secrétariat d’État chargé des départements et territoires d’Outre-Mer

Secrétariat d’État chargé des Affaires Européennes

Secrétariat d’État chargé des Transports

Secrétariat d’État chargé des Universités

Secrétariat d’État chargé de l’Économie Sociale

Secrétariat d’État chargé des anciens combattants et victimes de guerre

Secrétariat d’État chargé de l’Energie

Secrétariat d’État chargé de la Santé

Secrétariat d’État auprès du Ministre des Relations Extérieures

Secrétariat d’État chargé de Répatriés

Secrétariat d’État chargé de la prévention des risques naturels et technologiques majeurs

Secrétariat d’État chargé de l’Enseignement Technique et Technologique

Secrétariat d’État chargé de la Mer


---

1 Postes seulement.
B. **Budget annexe**
   
   On peut notamment signaler:
   
   - Imprimerie nationale.

C. **Comptes spéciaux du Trésor**
   
   On peut notamment signaler:
   
   - Union des groupements d'achats publics (UGAP).
II. Établissements publics nationaux à caractère administratif

Académie de France à Rome
Académie de Marine
Académie des Sciences d’outre-mer
Agence centrale des organismes de sécurité sociale (A.C.O.S.S.)
Agence financières de bassins
Agence nationale pour l'amélioration des conditions de travail (A.N.A.C.T.)
Agence nationale pour l'amélioration de l'habitat (A.N.A.H.)
Agence nationale pour l'emploi (A.N.P.E.)
Agence nationale pour l'indemnisation des Français d'outre-mer (A.N.I.F.O.M.)
Assemblée permanente des chambres d'agriculture (A.P.C.A.)
Bibliothèque nationale
Bibliothèque nationale et universitaire de Strasbourg
Bureau d'études des postes et télécommunications d'outre-mer (B.E.P.T.O.M.)
Caisse d'aide à l'équipement des collectivités locales (C.A.E.C.)
Caisse autonome de la reconstruction
Caisse des dépôts et consignations
Caisse nationale des allocations familiales (C.N.A.F.)
Caisse nationale des autoroutes (C.N.A.)
Caisse nationale d’assurance-maladie des travailleurs salariés (C.N.A.M.)
Caisse nationale d'assurance-vieillesse des travailleurs salariés (C.N.A.V.T.S.)
Caisse nationale militaire de sécurité sociale (C.N.M.S.S.)
Caisse nationale des monuments historiques et des sites
Caisse nationale des télécommunications
Caisse de prêts aux organismes H.L.M.
Casa de Velasquez
Centre d’enseignement zootechnique de Rambouillet
Centre d’études du milieu et de pédagogie appliquée du Ministère de l’agriculture
Centre d’études supérieures de sécurité sociale
Centres de formation professionnelle agricoles
Centre national d’art et de culture Georges Pompidou
Centre national de la cinématographie française
Centre national d’études et de formation pour l’enfance inadaptée
Centre national d’études et d’expérimentation du machinisme agricole
Centre national d’études et de formation pour l’adoption scolaire et l’éducation spécialisée (C.N.E.F.A.S.E.S.)
Centre national de formation et de perfectionnement des professeurs et enseignement ménager et ménager agricole
Centre national des lettres
Centre national de documentation didactique
Centre national des œuvres universitaires et scolaires (C.N.O.U.S.)

---

1 Postes seulement
Centres national d’ophthalmologie des Quinze-Vingts
Centre national de préparation au professeur de travaux manuels éducatifs et d’enseignement ménager
Centre national de la promotion rurale de Marmilhat
Centre national de la recherche scientifique (C.N.R.S.)
Centres pédagogiques régionaux
Centres régionaux d’éducation populaire
Centres régionaux d’éducation physique et sportive (C.R.E.P.S.)
Centres régionaux des œuvres universitaires (C.R.O.U.S.)
Centres régionaux de la propriété forestière
Centre de sécurité sociale des travailleurs migrants
Centres universitaires
Chancelleries des universités
Collèges
Collèges agricoles
Commission des opérations de Bourse
Conseil supérieur de la pêche
Conservatoire de l’espace littoral et des rives lacustres
Conservatoire national des arts et métiers
Conservatoire national supérieur de musique
Conservatoire national supérieur d’art dramatique
Domaine de Pompadour
Ecole centrale - Lyon
Ecole centrale des arts et manufactures
Ecole française d’archéologie d’Athènes
Ecole française d’Extrême-Orient
Ecole française de Rome
Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales
Ecole nationale d’administration
Ecole nationale de l’aviation civile (E.N.A.C.)
Ecole nationale des Chartes
Ecole nationale d’équitation
Ecole nationale féminine d’agronomie de Marmilhat (Puy-de-Dôme)
Ecole nationale féminine d’agronomie de Toulouse (Hte-Garonne)
Ecole nationale du génie rural et des eaux et forêts (E.N.G.R.E.F.)
Ecoles nationales de l’industrie laitière
Ecoles nationales d’ingénieurs
Ecoles nationales d’ingénieurs des industries des techniques agricoles et alimentaires
Ecoles nationales d’ingénieurs des travaux agricoles
Ecole nationale des ingénieurs des travaux ruraux et techniques sanitaires
Ecole nationale des ingénieurs des travaux des eaux et forêts (E.N.I.T.E.F.)
Ecole nationale de la magistrature
Ecoles nationales de la marine marchande
Ecole nationale de la santé publique (E.N.S.P.)
Ecole nationale de ski et d’alpinisme
Ecole nationale supérieure agronomique - Montpellier
Ecole nationale supérieure agronomique - Rennes
Ecole nationale supérieure des arts décoratifs
Ecole nationale supérieure des arts et industries - Strasbourg
Ecole nationale supérieure des arts et industries textiles - Roubaix
Ecole nationale supérieure d'arts et métiers
Ecole nationale supérieure des beaux-arts
Ecole nationale supérieure des bibliothécaires
Ecole nationale supérieure de céramique industrielle - Sèvres
Ecole nationale supérieure de l'électronique et de ses applications (E.N.S.E.A.)
Ecole nationale supérieure d'horticulture
Ecole nationale supérieure des industries agricoles alimentaires
Ecole nationale supérieure du paysage
Ecole nationale supérieure des sciences agronomiques appliquées (E.N.S.S.A.A.)
Ecoles nationales vétérinaires
Ecoles nationales de perfectionnement
Ecoles nationales de premier degré
Ecole nationale de voile
Ecoles normales d'instituteurs et d'institutrices
Ecoles normales nationales d'apprentissage
Ecoles normales supérieures
Ecole Polytechnique
Ecole de sylviculture - Crogny (Aube)
Ecole technique professionnelle agricole et forestière de Meymac (Corrèze)
Ecole de viticulture et d'oenologie de la Tour Blanche (Gironde)
Ecole de viticulture - Avize (Marne) (mise au nombre des lycées)
Etablissement national de convalescents du Vésinet (E.N.C.V.)
Etablissement national de convalescents de Saint-Maurice
Etablissement national des invalides de la Marine (E.N.I.M.)
Etablissement national de Koenigs Warter
Fondation Carnegie
Fondation Singer-Polignac
Fonds d'action sociale pour les travailleurs migrants
Hôpital-Hospice national Dufresne-Sommeiller
Institut d'élevage et de médecine vétérinaires des pays tropicaux (I.E.M.V.P.T.)
Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire
Institut géographique national
Institut industriel du Nord
Institut international d'administration publique (I.I.A.P.)
Institut national agronomique de Paris-Grignon
Institut national des appellations d'origine des vins et eaux-de-vie (I.N.A.O.V.E.V.)
Institut national d'astronomie et de géophysique (I.N.A.G.)
Institut national de la consommation (I.N.C.)
Institut national d'éducation populaire (I.N.E.P.)
Institut national d'études démographiques (I.N.E.D.)
Institut national des jeunes aveugles - Paris
Institut national des jeunes sourdes - Bordeaux
Institut national des jeunes sourds - Chambéry
Institut national des jeunes sourds - Metz
Institut national des jeunes sourds - Paris
Institut national de physique nucléaire et de physique des particules (I.N2.P3)
Institut national de promotion supérieure agricole
Institut national de la propriété industrielle
Institut national de la recherche agroalimentaire (I.N.R.A.)
Institut national de recherche pédagogique (I.N.R.P.)
Institut national de la santé et de la recherche médicale (I.N.S.E.R.M.)
Institut national des sports
Instituts nationaux polytechniques
Instituts nationaux des sciences appliquées
Institut national supérieur de chimie industrielle de Rouen
Institut de recherches d'informatique et d'automatique (I.R.I.A.)
Institut de recherche des transports (I.R.T.)
Instituts régionaux d'administration
Institut scientifique et technique des pêches maritimes (I.S.T.P.M.)
Institut supérieur des matériaux et de la construction mécanique de Saint-Ouen
Lycées agricoles
Lycées classiques et modernes
Lycées d'enseignement professionnel
Lycées techniques
Musée de l'Armée
Musée Gustave Moreau
Musée de la Marine
Musée national J.J. Henner
Musée national de la Légion d'Honneur
Musée postal
Musée national d'histoire naturelle
Musée Auguste Rodin
Observatoire de Paris
Office de coopération et d'accueil universitaire
Office français de protection des réfugiés et rapatriés
Office national des anciens combattants
Office national Je la chasse
Office national d'information sur les enseignements et les professions (O.N.I.S.E.P.)
Office national d'immigration (O.N.I.)
Office de la recherche scientifique et technique d'outre-mer (O.R.S.T.O.M.)
Office universitaire et culturel français pour l'Algérie
Palais de la Découverte
Parcs nationaux
Réunion des musées nationaux
Service national des examens du permis de conduire
Syndicat des transports parisiens
Thermes nationaux - Aix-les-Bains
Universités

1989
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

This List is authentic in the English language

List of Central Purchasing Entities

1. Federal Foreign Office
2. Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs
3. Federal Ministry of Education and Science
4. Federal Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Forestry
5. Federal Ministry of Finance
6. Federal Ministry for Research and Technology
7. Federal Ministry for Intra-German Relations
8. Federal Ministry of the Interior (civil goods only)
9. Federal Ministry for Youth, Family Affairs and Health
10. Federal Ministry of Justice
11. Federal Ministry for Regional Planning, Building, and Urban Development
12. Federal Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications
13. Federal Ministry of Economics
14. Federal Ministry for Economic Co-operation
15. Federal Ministry of Defence

Note:

According to existing national obligations, the entities contained in this List shall, in conformity with special procedures, award contracts in certain regions which, as a consequence of the division of Germany, are confronted with economic disadvantages.

The same applies to the awarding of contracts to remove the difficulties of certain groups caused by the last war.

---

1 Postal business only.
2 Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
List of Central Purchasing Entities

1. Auswärtiges Amt
2. Bundesministerium für Arbeit und Sozialordnung
3. Bundesministerium für Bildung und Wissenschaft
4. Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Forsten
5. Bundesministerium der Finanzen
6. Bundesministerium für Forschung und Technologie
7. Bundesministerium für innerdeutsche Beziehungen
8. Bundesministerium des Innern (nur ziviles Material)
9. Bundesministerium für Jugend, Familie und Gesundheit
10. Bundesministerium der Justiz
11. Bundesministerium für Raumordnung, Bauwesen und Städtebau
12. Bundesministerium für das Post- und Fernmeldewesen
13. Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft
14. Bundesministerium für Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit
15. Bundesministerium der Verteidigung

Note:

According to existing national obligations, the entities contained in this List shall, in conformity with special procedures, award contracts in certain regions which, as a consequence of the division of Germany, are confronted with economic disadvantages.

The same applies to the awarding of contracts to remove the difficulties of certain groups caused by the last war.

---

1 Postal business only.
2 Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
1. Main purchasing entities
   (a) Office of Public Works
   (b) Government Supplies Agency

2. Other departments
   President's Establishment
   Houses of the Oireachtas (Parliament)
   Department of the Taoiseach (Prime Minister)
   Central Statistics Office
   Department of the Gaeltacht (Irish-speaking areas)
   National Gallery of Ireland
   Department of Finance
   State Laboratory
   Office of the Comptroller and Auditor General
   Office of the Attorney General
   Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions
   Valuation Office
   Civil Service Commission
   Office of the Ombudsman
   Office of the Revenue Commissioners
   Department of Justice
   Land Registry
   Charitable Donations and Bequests Office
   Department of the Environment
   Department of Education
   Department of the Marine
   Department of Agriculture and Food
   Department of Labour
   Department of Industry and Commerce
   Department of Tourism and Transport
   Department of Communications
   Department of Defence
   Department of Foreign Affairs
   Department of Social Welfare
   Department of Health
   Department of Energy

---

1 Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
ITALY

This List is authentic in the English and French languages

Purchasing entities

1. Ministry of the Treasury
2. Ministry of Finance
3. Ministry of Justice
4. Ministry of Foreign Affairs
5. Ministry of Public Instruction
6. Ministry of the Interior
7. Ministry of Public Works
8. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry
9. Ministry of Industry, Trade and Crafts
10. Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs
11. Ministry of Health
12. Ministry of Cultural Affairs and the Environment
13. Ministry of Defence
14. Budget and Planning Ministry
15. Ministry of State Participation in Enterprises
16. Ministry of Tourism
17. Ministry of Foreign Trade
18. Ministry of Postal Services and Telecommunications

Note:

This Agreement shall not prevent the implementation of provisions contained in Italian Law No. 835 of 6 October 1950 (Official Gazette No. 245 of 24 October 1950 of the Italian Republic) and in modifications thereto in force on the date on which this Agreement is adopted.

---

1 Acting as centralized purchasing entity for most of other Ministries or entities.
2 Except for purchases by the monopoly administration for tobacco and salt.
3 Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
4 Postal business only.
ITALY

This List is authentic in the English and French languages

Purchasing entities

1. Ministero del tesoro
2. Ministero delle finanze
3. Ministero di grazia e giustizia
4. Ministero degli affari esteri
5. Ministero della pubblica istruzione
6. Ministero dell'interno
7. Ministero di lavori pubblici
8. Ministero dell'agricoltura e delle foreste
9. Ministero dell'industria, commercio e artigianato
10. Ministero del lavoro e della previdenza sociale
11. Ministero della sanità
12. Ministero dei beni culturali e dell'ambiente
13. Ministero della difesa
14. Ministero del bilancio
15. Ministero delle partecipazioni statali
16. Ministero del turismo
17. Ministero del commercio con l'estero
18. Ministero delle poste e delle telecomunicazioni

Note:

This Agreement shall not prevent the implementation of provisions contained in Italian Law No. 835 of 6 October 1950 (Official Gazette No. 245 of 24 October 1950 of the Italian Republic) and in modifications thereto in force on the date on which this Agreement is adopted.

---

1 Acting as centralized purchasing entity for most of other Ministries or entities.
2 Except for purchases by the monopoly administration for tobacco and salt.
3 Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
4 Postal business only.
LUXEMBOURG

This List is authentic in the French language

List of central procurement entities to which the Agreement may apply:

1. Ministry of State: Central Service for Printed Matter and Supplies
2. Ministry of Agriculture: Agricultural Technical Services Administration
3. Ministry of National Education: secondary, intermediate and vocational schools
4. Ministry of the Family and Social Solidarity: old-people's homes
5. Ministry of Public Forces: Army¹ - Gendarmerie - Police
6. Ministry of Justice: Penal institutions
7. Ministry of Health: Mondorf-Stat, Neuropsychiatry Hospital
8. Ministry of Public Works: Public buildings - Bridges and Roads Administration
9. Ministry of Transport, Communications and Information Processing: Postal and Telecommunication Services²
10. Ministry of Energy: electric power stations of the Upper and Lower Sûre

¹Non-war-like materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
²Postal business only

1989
LUXEMBOURG

La version française de cette liste fait foi

Liste des entités acheteuses centrales susceptibles de relever du champ d'application de l'instrument:

1. Ministère d'État: Service central des imprimés et des fournitures de l'État

2. Ministère de l'Agriculture: Administration des Services techniques de l'Agriculture

3. Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale: Ecoles d'enseignement secondaire, d'enseignement moyen, d'enseignement professionnel

4. Ministère de la Famille et de la Solidarité sociale: Maisons de retraite

5. Ministère de la Force publique: Armée\(^1\) - Gendarmerie - Police

6. Ministère de la Justice: Etablissements pénitentiaires

7. Ministère de la Santé: Mondorf-Ét. Hôpital neuropsychiatrique

8. Ministère des Travaux publics: Bâtiments publics - Ponts et Chaussées

9. Ministère des Transports, des Communications et de l'Informatique: Postes et Télécommunications\(^2\)

10. Ministère de l'Énergie: Centrales électriques de la Haute et Basse Sûre

11. Ministère de l'Environnement: Commissariat général à la Protection des Eaux

\(^1\) Achats civils reprise dans la Partie II de la présente liste.
\(^2\) Postes seulement.

1989
List of entities:

A. Ministries and central government bodies

1. Ministry of General Affairs
2. Ministry of Foreign Affairs
3. Ministry of Justice
4. Ministry of Home Affairs
5. Ministry of Defense ¹,²
6. Ministry of Finance
7. Ministry of Economic Affairs
8. Ministry of Education and Science
9. Ministry of Housing, Physical Planning and Environmental Control
10. Ministry of Transport and Public Works, including postal, telephone and telegraph services ³
11. Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries
12. Ministry of Social Affairs and Employment
14. Cabinet for Netherlands Antilles
15. Higher Assemblies of State

B. Central procurement offices

Some of the entities listed above make their own specific purchases; the major part of the purchases of the ministries and central governmental bodies however are effected through the central procurement offices listed below:

1. The Netherlands Government Purchasing Office
2. Directorate of Water Control
3. Air Material Directorate ¹
4. Material Directorate of the Royal Netherlands Navy ¹
5. State Printing Office
6. PTT - Central Division for Buildings ³
7. Governmental Motor Vehicle Department
8. Governmental Forestry Directorate
9. Directorate for IJsselmeer Polders

¹ Non-war-like materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
² Land Material Directorate
³ Postal business only
⁴ Incorporated in PTT
*See footnote on page 8 of this Guide.
List of entities:

A. Ministries and central government bodies

1. Ministerie van Algemene Zaken
2. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken
3. Ministerie van Justitie
4. Ministerie van Binnenlandse Zaken
5. Ministerie van Defensie
6. Ministerie van Financiën
7. Ministerie van Economische Zaken
8. Ministerie van Onderwijs en Wetenschappen
9. Ministerie van Volkshuisvesting en Ruimtelijke Ordening en Milieubeheer
10. Ministerie van Verkeer & Waterstaat, waaronder de P.T.T.
11. Ministerie van Landbouw en Visserij
12. Ministerie van Sociale Zaken en Werkgelegenheid
13. Ministerie van Welzijn, Volksgezondheid en Cultuur
14. Kabinet van de Nederlandse Antillen
15. Hoge Colleges van Staat

B. Central procurement offices

Some of the entities listed above make their own specific purchases; the major part of the purchases of the ministries and central governmental bodies however are effected through the central procurement offices listed below:

1. Rijksinkoopbureau
2. Directoraal-Generaal voor de Waterstaat
3. Directie Materieel Koninklijke Luchtmacht
4. Directie Materieel Koninklijke Marine
5. Staatsdrukkerij - en - uitgeverijbedrijf
6. P.T.T. - Directoraat Materieelvoorziening
7. Rijksautomobielcentrale
8. Staatsbosbeheer
9. Rijksdienst Ijsselmeerpolder

---

1 Non-war-like materials contained in Part II of the EEC List.
2 Directie Materieel Koninklijke Landmacht
3 Postal business only
4 Incorporated in PTT

*See footnote on page 8 of this Guide.
UNITED KINGDOM

This List is authentic in the English language

1. Cabinet Office
   Civil Service College
   Civil Service Commission
   Office of the Minister for the Civil Service
   Civil Service Occupational Health Service
   Parliamentary Counsel Office
2. Central Office of Information
3. Charity Commission
4. Crown Estate Commissioners
5. Customs and Excise Department
6. Department for National Savings
7. Department of Education and Science
   University Grants Committee
8. Department of Employment
   Employment Appeal Tribunals
   Industrial Tribunals
   Office of Manpower Economics
9. Department of Energy
10. Department of Health
    Central Council for Education and Training in Social Work
    Dental Estimates Board
    English National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visitors
    Medical Boards and Examining Medical Officers (War Pensions)
    National Health Service Authorities
    Prescription Pricing Authority
    Public Health Laboratory Service Board
    Regional Medical Service
    UK Central Council for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting
11. Department of Social Security
    Attendance Allowance Board
    Occupational Pensions Board
    Social Security Advisory Committee
    Supplementary Benefits Appeal Tribunals
12. Department of the Environment
    Building Research Establishment
    Commons Commissioners
    Countryside Commission
    Fire Research Station (Boreham Wood)
    Historical Buildings and Monuments Commission
    Local Valuation Panels
    Property Service Agency
    Rent Assessment Panels
    Royal Commission on Environmental Pollution
    Royal Commission on Historical Monuments of England
    Royal Fine Art Commission (England)
13. Department of the Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor
    Crown Prosecution Service
    Law Officers' Department

*See footnote on page 8 of this Guide.

1989
14. Department of Trade and Industry
   Laboratory of the Government Chemist
   National Engineering Laboratory
   National Physical Laboratory
   Warren Spring Laboratory
   National Weights and Measures Laboratory
   Domestic Coal Consumers' Council
   Electricity Consultative Councils for England and Wales
   Gas Consumers' Council
   Transport Users Consultative Committees

15. Monopolies and Mergers Commission

16. Patent Office

17. Department of Transport
   Coastguard Services
   Transport and Road Research Laboratory
   Transport Tribunal

18. Export Credits Guarantee Department

19. Foreign and Commonwealth Office
   Government Communications Headquarters
   Wilton Park Conference Centre

20. Government Actuary's Department

21. Home Office
   Boundary Commission for England
   Gaming Board for Great Britain
   Inspectors of Constabulary
   Parole Board and Local Review Committees

22. House of Commons

23. House of Lords

24. Inland Revenue, Board of

25. Intervention Board for Agricultural Produce

26. Lord Chancellor's Department
   Council on Tribunals
   County Courts (England and Wales)
   Immigration Appellate Authorities
       Immigration Adjudicators
       Immigration Appeal Tribunal
   Judge Advocate General and Judge Advocate of the Fleet
   Lands Tribunal
   Law Commission
   Legal Aid Fund (England and Wales)
   Pension Appeal Tribunals
   Public Trustee Office
   Social Security Commissioners
   Special Commissioners for Income Tax (England and Wales)
   Supreme Court (England and Wales)
       Court of Appeal: Civil and Criminal Divisions
       Court Martial Appeal Court
       Crown Court
   High Court
   Value Added Tax Tribunals

27. Ministry of Agriculture Fisheries and Food
   Advisory Services
   Agricultural Development and Advisory Service
   Agricultural Dwelling House Advisory Committees
   Agricultural Land Tribunals

1989
Agricultural Science Laboratories
Agricultural Wages Board and Committees
Cattle Breeding Centre
Plant Variety Rights Office
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
28. Ministry of Defence
   Meteorological Office
   Procurement Executive
29. National Audit Office
30. National Investment Loans Office
31. Northern Ireland Court Service
   Coroners Courts
   County Courts
   Crown Courts
   Enforcement of Judgements Office
   Legal Aid Fund
   Magistrates Courts
   Pensions Appeal Tribunal
   Supreme Court of Judicature and Courts of Criminal Appeal
32. Northern Ireland, Department of Agriculture
33. Northern Ireland, Department for Economic Development
34. Northern Ireland, Department of Education
35. Northern Ireland, Department of the Environment
36. Northern Ireland, Department of Finance and Personnel
37. Northern Ireland, Department of Health and Social Services
38. Northern Ireland Office
   Crown Solicitor's Office
   Department of the Director of Public Prosecutions for Northern Ireland
   Northern Ireland Forensic Science Laboratory
   Office of Chief Electoral Officer for Northern Ireland
   Police Authority for Northern Ireland
   Probation Board for Northern Ireland
   State Pathologist 's Service
39. Office of Arts and Libraries
   British Library
   British Museum
   British Museum (Natural History)
   Imperial War Museum
   Museums and Galleries Commission
   National Gallery
   National Maritime Museum
   National Portrait Gallery
   Science Museum
   Tate Gallery
   Victoria and Albert Museum
   Wallace Collection
40. Office of Fair Trading
41. Office of Population Censuses and Surveys
   National Health Service Central Register
42. Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and Health Service Commissioners

\[1\] Non-warlike materials contained in Part II of EEC List.

1989
43. Overseas Development Administration
    Overseas Development and National Research Institute
44. Paymaster General's Office
45. Postal Business of the Post Office
46. Privy Council Office
47. Public Record Office
48. Registry of Friendly Societies
49. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts
50. Royal Hospital, Chelsea
51. Royal Mint
52. Scotland, Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service
53. Scotland, Department of the Registers of Scotland
54. Scotland, General Register Office
    National Health Service Central Register
55. Scotland, Lord Advocate's Department
56. Scotland, Queen's and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer
57. Scottish Courts Administration
    Accountant of Court's Office
    Court of Justiciary
    Court of Session
    Lands Tribunal for Scotland
    Pensions Appeal Tribunals
    Scottish Land Court
    Scottish Law Commission
    Sheriff Courts
    Social Security Commissioner's Office
58. Scottish Office
    Central Services
    Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland:
        Artificial Insemination Service
        Crofters Commission
        Red Deer Commission
        Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh
    Industry Department for Scotland:
    Scottish Electricity Consultative Councils
    Scottish Development Department:
        Rent Assessment Panel and Committees
        Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Scotland
        Royal Fine Art Commission for Scotland
    Scottish Education Department
    National Galleries of Scotland
    National Library of Scotland
    National Museums of Scotland
    Scottish Home and Health Departments:
        HM Inspectorate of Constabulary
        Local Health Councils
        Mental Welfare Commission for Scotland
        National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Scotland
        Parole Board for Scotland and Local Review Committees
        Scottish Antibody Production Unit
        Scottish Council for Post-Graduate Medical Education
        Scottish Crime Squad
        Scottish Criminal Record Office
        Scottish Fire Service Training School
59. Scottish Health Boards
60. Scottish Health Service - Common Services Agency
61. Scottish Health Service Planning Council
62. Scottish Police College
63. Scottish Record Office
64. HM Stationery Office
65. HM Treasury
   Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency
   Cheshinton Computer Centre
   Civil Service Catering Organisation
   National Economic Development Council
   Rating of Government Property Department
66. Welsh Office
   Ancient Monuments (Wales) Commission
   Council for the Education and Training of Health Visitors
   Local Government Boundary Commission for Wales
   Local Valuation Panels and Courts
   National Health Service Authorities
   Rent Control Tribunals and Rent Assessment Panels and Committees
This List is authentic in the English language

1. Agricultural Research Centre
2. National Board of Navigation
3. Institute of Meteorology
4. Government Printing Centre
5. Ministry of Justice
6. Finnish Mint
7. National Board of Aviation
8. National Board of Forestry
9. National Board of Waters and the Environment
10. National Board of Vocational Education
11. National Board of Survey
12. Government Margarine Factory
13. Government Nutrition Centre
14. Government Purchasing Centre
15. Government Technical Research Centre
16. General Headquarters

Note 1
The listed entities include regional and local sub-divisions.

Note 2
When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives the Finnish Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Finnish cabinet level.

Note 3
Procurement by defence entities (marked with *) covers the following products:

Motor vehicles
- delivery cars
- light trucks
- light trucks
- motorcycles
- buses
- ambulances

Spare parts

Foodstuffs
- coffee, tea
- rice
- frozen fish
- dried fruits
- spices

Machines
- office machines
- laundry machines

Miscellaneous

* See footnote on page 8 of this Guide.
FINLAND

This list is authentic in the English language

1. Maatalouden tutkimuskeskus
2. Merenkulkuhallitus
3. Ilmatieteen laitos
4. Valtion Painatuskeskus
5. Oikeusministeriö
6. Suomen Rahapaja
7. Ilmailuhallitus
8. Metsähallitus
9. Vesi ja ympäristöhallitus
10. Ammattikasvatushallitus
11. Maanmittaushallitus
12. Valtion margariinitendes
13. Valtion ravitsemuskeskus
14. Valtion hankintakeskus
15. Valtion tekninen tutkimuskeskus
16. Pääesikunta

*
HONG KONG

This List is Authentic in the English Language

Entity

Hong Kong Government Supplies Department
ISRAEL

This List is Authentic in the English Language

List of Entities

1. Israel Ports Authority
2. Airports Authority
3. Instructional Television Centre
4. Israel Railways
5. Israel Shipyards
6. Sports' Gambling Arrangement Board
7. The Israeli National Academy for Sciences
8. The Israeli Laboratory for Physics
   - Ministry of Industry & Trade
9. The Israeli Fibre Institute
   - Ministry of Industry & Trade
10. The Division of Vocational Training and Manpower Development
    - Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs
11. Israel Productivity Institute
12. The Buying and Tenders Department
    - Ministry of Finance
13. The Government Trade Administration (beef-meat purchases)
    - Ministry of Industry & Trade
14. Ministry of Health
    (Except for products listed in Annex A)
ANNEX A

Ministry of Health - Excepted Products

- Rehabilitation units
- Retina defect-finding equipment
- Metal parts for bone repairs
- Blood pressure measuring testers
- Pacemakers
- Insulin and infusion pumps
- Audiometers
- Medical dressings (bandages, adhesive tapes and gauze)
- Intravenous solution
- Administration sets for transfusions
- Scalp vein sets
- Hemi-dialysis and blood lines
- Blood packs
- Syringes needles
- Dental ultra-sonic scaler
This List is authentic in the English language.

Entities covered by the Accounts Law

- House of Representatives
- House of Councillors
- Supreme Court
- Board of Audit
- Cabinet
- Prime Minister’s Office:
  - Fair Trade Commission
  - National Public Safety Commission
    (National Police Agency)
  - Environmental Disputes Co-ordination Commission
  - Imperial Household Agency
  - Management and Coordination Agency
  - Hokkaido Development Agency
  - Defence Agency
  - Economic Planning Agency
  - Science and Technology Agency
  - Environment Agency
  - Okinawa Development Agency
  - National Land Agency

- Ministry of Justice
- Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Ministry of Finance
- Ministry of Education
- Ministry of Health and Welfare
- Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
- Ministry of International Trade and Industry
- Ministry of Transport
- Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications
- Ministry of Labour
- Ministry of Construction
- Ministry of Home Affairs
- Hokkaido Railway Company*
- East Japan Railway Company*
- Central Japan Railway Company*
- West Japan Railway Company
- Shikoku Railway Company
- Kyushu Railway Company
- Japan Freight Railway Company*
- Japan Tobacco Inc.
- Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Corporation*

1See below for titles in Japanese.
People's Finance Corporation
Housing Loan Corporation
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Finance Corporation
Small Business Finance Corporation
Finance Corporation of Local Public Enterprise
Hokkaido and Tohoku Development Corporation
Medical Care Facilities Financing Corporation
Small Business Credit Insurance Corporation
Environmental Sanitation Business Financing Corporation
Okinawa Development Finance Corporation
Japan Development Bank
Export-Import Bank of Japan

Notes

1. Entities covered by the Accounts Law include all their internal sub-divisions, independent organs, attached organisations and other organizations and local branch offices provided for in the National Government Organization Law.

2. Products for resale or for use in the production of goods for sale are not included.

3. Where it is so provided under the laws and regulations existing at the time of the entry into force of this Agreement for Japan, entities contained in this list may award contracts to specific co-operatives or associations thereof in accordance with the special procedures.

4. This Agreement will generally apply to procurement by the Defence Agency of the following Federal Supply Classification (FSC) categories subject to the Japanese Government determinations under the provisions of Article VIII, paragraph 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FSC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Railway Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Woodworking Machinery and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Metalworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Service and Trade Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Special Industry Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Agricultural Machinery and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Construction, Mining, Excavating, and Highway Maintenance Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Materials Handling Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Rope, Cable, Chain, and Fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, and Air Circulating Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pumps and Compressors
Plumbing, Heating and Sanitation Equipment
Water Purification and Sewage Treatment Equipment
Pipe, Tubing, Hose, and Fittings
Valves
Hand Tools
Measuring Tools
Lumber, Millwork, Plywood, and Veneer
Electric Wire, and Power and Distribution Equipment
Lighting Fixtures and Lamps
Medical, Dental, and Veterinary Equipment and Supplies
Chemical Analysis Instruments
Physical Properties Testing Equipment
Laboratory Equipment and Supplies
Time Measuring Instruments
Optical Instruments
Geophysical and Astronomical Instruments
Meteorological Instruments and Apparatus
Scales and Balances
Drafting, Surveying, and Mapping Instruments
Liquid and Gas Flow, Liquid Level, and Mechanical Motion Measuring Instruments
Pressure, Temperature, and Humidity Measuring and Controlling Instruments
Combination and Miscellaneous Instruments
Photographic Equipment
Chemicals and Chemical Products
Furniture
Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances
Food Preparation and Serving Equipment

FSC

Office Machines and Visible Record Equipment
Office Supplies and Devices
Books, Maps, and Other Publications
Musical Instruments, Phonographs, and Home-type Radios
Cleaning Equipment and Supplies
Brushes, Paints, Sealers, and Adhesives
Drums and Cans
Boxes, Cartons, and Crates
Bottles and Jars
Reels and Spools
Packaging and Packing Bulk Materials
Toiletries
Agricultural Supplies
Non-metallic Fabricated Materials
Non-metallic Crude Materials
Miscellaneous
5. The application of this Agreement to the entities marked with asterisk (*) is subject to the following terms and conditions specified by the Japanese Government:

(a) Hokkaido Railway Company
    East Japan Railway Company
    Central Japan Railway Company
    West Japan Railway Company
    Shikoku Railway Company
    Kyushu Railway Company
    Japan Freight Railway Company
Materials connected with operational safety of transportation are not included.

(b) Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Corporation
The list of the products to be procured under the Agreement is as follows:

1. General Materials
   Poles
   Hardware
   Clothing and Paper
   Fuel
   Furniture
   Stationery
   Purchases by local branch offices

2. Non-telephone type terminals and machineries
   Computers (Off-line or Stand alone use)
   Peripheries for Off-line Computer System
   Memory Materials for Computer System
   Measuring Instrument
   Power Supply
   Conduit
   Machinery
   Vehicles
   Data Terminal Equipment
   Keyboard Display
   Marksheet Reader
   Magnetic Card Reader
   Keyboard Printer
   Magnetic Character Reader
   PBX and Private Line Switching Equipment
   Modem and Network Control Unit
   Facsimile (Group 1, 2, 3 Machine)
   Protective Device

3. Planned New Services
   Video Information Retrieval Terminal
   Telemetering Service Terminal
JAPAN

This List is authentic in the English Language

会計法の適用を受ける機関

衆議院
参議院
最高裁判所
会計検査院
内閣
総理府
公正取引委員会
国際公安委員会（警察庁）
公害等調整委員会
宮内庁
総務庁
北海道開発庁
防衛庁
経済企画庁
科学技術庁
環境庁
沖縄開発庁
国土庁
法務省
外務省
大蔵省
文部省
厚生省
農林水産省
通商産業省
運輸省
郵政省
労働省
建設省
自治省
北海道旅客鉄道株式会社
東日本旅客鉄道株式会社
東海旅客鉄道株式会社
西日本旅客鉄道株式会社
四国旅客鉄道株式会社
九州旅客鉄道株式会社
日本貨物鉄道株式会社
日本たばこ産業株式会社
日本電信電話株式会社
国民金融公庫
住宅金融公庫
農林漁業金融公庫
中小企業金融公庫
公営企業金融公庫
北海道開発金融公庫
社会福祉医療事業団
中小企業信用保証公庫
環境衛生金融公庫
沖縄振興開発金融公庫
日本開発銀行
日本輸出入銀行
NORWAY

This list is authentic in the English language

1. National Road Services
2. Postal Services Administration
3. State Hospital
4. University of Oslo
5. Police Services
6. Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation
7. University of Trondheim
8. University of Bergen
9. Coastal Directorate
10. University of Tromso
11. State Pollution Control Authority
12. National Civil Aviation Administration
13. Ministry of Defence*
14. Norwegian Defence Medical Service*
15. Airforce Material Command*
16. Army Material Command*
17. Navy Material Command*
18. Defence Combined Material Agency*
19. National Railways for the procurement of:
   - concrete sleepers
   - brake details for rolling stocks
   - spare parts for railway track machines
   - autodiesel
   - cars and vans for railway services.

---

1 See below for titles in Norwegian.
Note 1

The listed entities include regional and local sub-divisions.

Note 2

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives, the Norwegian Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Norwegian cabinet level.

Note 3

Procurement by defence entities (marked with *) covers the following products:

(i) **Replenishment material**
- office machines and equipment, furniture, material for education, sport, welfare, and other non-technical material;

(ii) **Running supplies**
- technical consumption material
- medical and dental supplies and dressings
- kitchen and mess inventory
- stationery and office supply
- publications
- musical instruments;

(iii) **Fuels**
- fuels, lubricants and other oil products;

(iv) **Motor vehicles**
- passenger cars and transport vehicles
- ambulances
- fire engines
- aircraft service vehicles;

(v) **Other technical equipment**
- pilot equipment
- parachute equipment
- rescue equipment
- photo equipment
- pyrotechnical equipment
- emergency electricity aggregate
- base, workshop, hangar and store equipment
- chemical/radiological equipment
- ABC-safety protection equipment, workshops and stores
- medical and dental instruments;

(vi) **Catering equipment**
- permanent operational equipment for kitchens, canteens, conference rooms catering workshops and stores.
HULL MAR

This List is authentic in the English language

1. Statens vegvesen
2. Postverket
3. Rikshospitalet
4. Universitetet i Oslo
5. Politiet
6. Norsk Rikskringkasting
7. Universitetet i Trondheim
8. Universitetet i Bergen
9. Rystdirektoratet
10. Universitetet i Tromsø
11. Statens forurensningstilsyn
12. Luftfartsverket
13. Forsvarsdepartementet
14. Forsvarset Sanitet
15. Luftforsvarets Forsyningskommando
16. Haerens Forsyningskommando
17. Sjcforsvarets Forsyningskommando
18. Forsvarets Felles Materielttjeneste
19. Norwegian State Railways for the procurement of:
   - concrete sleepers
   - brake details for rolling stock
   - spare parts for railway track machines
   - autodiesel
   - cars and vans for railway services.
SINGAPORE

This list is authentic in the English Language

Purchasing Entities

Central Supplies Department

Public Works Department

Note: The offer is conditional on the right of the Singapore Government to grant tenderers from the ASEAN countries a two and a half per cent or US$40,000 preferential margin in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Swedish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Defence Material Administration*</td>
<td>Försvarets materialverk*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>National Road Administration</td>
<td>Statens vägverk*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>National Board of Public Building</td>
<td>Byggnadsstyrelsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Board of Customs</td>
<td>Generaltullstyrelsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Post Office Administration</td>
<td>Postverket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Swedish Forest Service</td>
<td>Domänerverket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>National Civil Aviation Administration</td>
<td>Luftfartsverket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Royal Fortifications Administration*</td>
<td>Fortifikationsförvaltningen*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>National Police Board</td>
<td>Rikspolisstyrelsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Agency for Administrative Development</td>
<td>Statskontoret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>National Prison and Probation Administration</td>
<td>Kriminalvårdsstyrelsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>National Administration of Shipping and Navigation</td>
<td>Sjöfartsverket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>National Tax Board</td>
<td>Riksskatteverket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>National Board of Forestry</td>
<td>Skogsstyrelsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Medical Board of the Armed Forces*</td>
<td>Försvarets sjukvårdsstyrelse*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>National Road Safety Office</td>
<td>Trafiksäkerhetsverket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Royal Civil Defence Board*</td>
<td>Statens räddningsverk*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>National Industrial Board</td>
<td>Statens industriverk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>National Board of Health and Welfare</td>
<td>Socialstyrelsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Central Bureau of Statistics</td>
<td>Statistiska centralbyrån</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>National Land Survey</td>
<td>Statens lantmäteriverk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Swedish Coast Guard</td>
<td>Kustbevakningen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1989
Note 1

The listed entities include regional and local sub-divisions.

Note 2

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives the Swedish Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Swedish cabinet level.

Note 3

Procurement by defence entities (marked with a *) covers products falling under the following CCCN chapters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CCCN chapters</th>
<th>Exceptions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25-26</td>
<td>ex 27.10 special fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>ex 28.09 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>ex 28.13 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 28.14 tear gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 28.28 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 28.32 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 28.39 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 28.50 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 28.51 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 28.54 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>ex 29.03 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.04 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.07 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.08 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.11 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.12 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.13 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.14 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.15 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.21 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.22 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.23 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.25 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.26 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.27 toxic products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ex 29.29 explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-49</td>
<td>ex 82.05 tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-81</td>
<td>ex 82.07 tools, parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>ex 84.06 engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>ex 84.08 other engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCN chapters</td>
<td>Exceptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 84.45</td>
<td>machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 84.53</td>
<td>ADP-machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 85.13</td>
<td>telecommunication equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 85.15</td>
<td>transmission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 85.02</td>
<td>apparatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 86.03</td>
<td>armoured locomotives, electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 86.05</td>
<td>other armoured locomotives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 86.06</td>
<td>armoured wagons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 86.07</td>
<td>repair wagons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 87.08</td>
<td>wagons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 87.01</td>
<td>tanks and armoured vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 87.02</td>
<td>tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 87.03</td>
<td>military vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 87.09</td>
<td>breakdown lorries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 87.14</td>
<td>motor cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 89.01</td>
<td>trailers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 90.05</td>
<td>warships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 90.13</td>
<td>binoculars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>miscellaneous instruments, lasers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 90.14</td>
<td>telemeters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 90.28</td>
<td>electric and electronic measurement instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ex 94.01</td>
<td>aerodynamic seats</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SWITZERLAND

This List is authentic in the French language

1. Federal Central Agency for Printing, Supplies and Equipment
2. Central Library of Parliament and the Federal Administration
3. Federal Constructions Agency
4. Federal Polytechnic School, Zurich
5. Federal Polytechnic School, Lausanne
6. Paul Scherrer Institute
7. Federal Forestry Research Institute
8. Institute for the Study of Snow and Avalanches
9. Swiss Meteorological Institute
10. Federal Institute for Water Planning, Purification and Protection
11. Federal Public Health Agency
12. Swiss National Library
13. Federal Civil Defence Agency
14. Federal Customs Administration
15. Federal Alcohol Monopoly
16. Mint
17. Federal Metrology Agency
18. Federal Agriculture Agency
19. Federal Civil Aviation Agency
20. Federal Water-Economy Agency
21. Armaments Group
22. Postal Administration

When a specific procurement decision may impair important national policy objectives, the Swiss Government may consider it necessary in singular procurement cases to deviate from the principle of national treatment in the Agreement. A decision to this effect will be taken at the Swiss Government level.

---

1 For products; see the list of non-warlike supplies and equipment used for defence and civil defence.

2 For border guards and customs officers, see the list of non-warlike materials used for defence and civil defence.
LIST OF NON-WARLIKE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR DEFENCE AND CIVIL DEFENCE COVERED BY THE AGREEMENT

Chapter 25: Salt; sulphur; earth and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Chapter 26: Metallic ores, slag and ash

Chapter 27: Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Chapter 28: Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes except:
  ex 28.09 explosives
  ex 28.13 explosives
  ex 28.14 tear gas
  ex 28.28 explosives
  ex 28.32 explosives
  ex 28.39 explosives
  ex 28.50 toxic products
  ex 28.51 toxic products
  ex 28.54 explosives

Chapter 29: Organic chemicals except:
  ex 29.03 explosives
  ex 29.04 explosives
  ex 29.07 explosives
  ex 29.08 explosives
  ex 29.11 explosives
  ex 29.12 explosives
  ex 29.13 toxic products
  ex 29.14 toxic products
  ex 29.15 toxic products
  ex 29.21 toxic products
  ex 29.22 toxic products
  ex 29.23 toxic products
  ex 29.26 explosives
  ex 29.27 toxic products
  ex 29.29 explosives

Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products

Chapter 31: Fertilizers

Chapter 32: Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks

Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations

Chapter 34: Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and "dental waxes"
Chapter 35: Albuminoidal substances; glues; enzymes
Chapter 36: Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations except:
ex 36.01 propellent powders
ex 36.02 prepared explosives
ex 36.04 detonators
ex 36.08 explosives
Chapter 37: Photographic and cinematographic goods
Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products except:
ex 38.19 toxic products
Chapter 39: Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and others; articles thereof except:
ex 39.05 explosives
Chapter 40: Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof except:
ex 40.11 tyres
Chapter 43: Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork
Chapter 46: Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 47: Paper-making material
Chapter 65: Headgear and parts thereof
Chapter 66: Umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
Chapter 67: Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down, artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 68: Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials
Chapter 69: Ceramic products
Chapter 70: Glass and glassware
Chapter 71: Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery
Chapter 73: Iron, steel and articles thereof
Chapter 74: Copper and articles thereof
Chapter 75: Nickel and articles thereof
Chapter 76: Aluminium and articles thereof
Chapter 77: Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof
Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof
Chapter 79: Zinc and articles thereof
Chapter 80: Tin and articles thereof
Chapter 81: Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof
Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof
Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metal
Chapter 84: Boilers, machinery, and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof except:
ex 85.03 primary cells and primary batteries
ex 85.13 telecommunication equipment
ex 85.15 transmission apparatus

Chapter 86: Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically Powered) except:
ex 86.02 armoured locomotives, electric
ex 86.03 other armoured locomotives
ex 86.05 armoured wagons
ex 86.06 repair wagons
ex 86.07 wagons

Chapter 87: Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof except:
ex 87.08 tanks and other armoured vehicles
ex 87.02 heavy lorries
ex 87.09 motorcycles
ex 87.14 trailers

Chapter 88: Aircraft and parts thereof except:
ex 88.02 aircraft

Chapter 89: Ships, boats and floating structures

Chapter 90: Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof except:
ex 90.05 binoculars
ex 90.13 miscellaneous instruments, lasers
ex 90.14 telemeters
ex 90.28 electrical and electronic measuring instruments

Chapter 91: Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Chapter 92: Musical instruments; sound recorders or reproducers; television image and sound recorders or reproducers; parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 93: Arms and ammunition; parts thereof except:
ex 93.01 side-arms
ex 93.02 pistols
ex 93.03 military firearms and projectors
ex 93.04 other firearms
ex 93.05 arms of other descriptions
ex 93.07 bombe, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war

Chapter 95: Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material

Chapter 96: Brooms, brushes, powder-puffs and sieves

Chapter 98: Miscellaneous manufactured articles
La version française de cette liste fait foi

1. Office central fédéral des imprimés et du matériel
2. Bibliothèque centrale du Parlement et de l'administration fédérale
3. Office des constructions fédérales
4. Ecole polytechnique fédérale Zurich
5. Ecole polytechnique fédérale Lausanne
6. Institut Paul Scherrer
7. Institut fédéral de recherches forestières
8. Institut pour l'étude de la neige et des avalanches
9. Institut suisse de météorologie
10. Institut fédéral pour l'aménagement, l'épuration et la protection des eaux
11. Office fédéral de la santé publique
12. Bibliothèque nationale suisse
13. Office fédéral de la protection civile(1)
14. Administration fédérale des souanes(2)
15. Régie fédérale des alcools
16. Monnaie
17. Office fédéral de métrologie
18. Office fédéral de l'agriculture
19. Office fédéral de l'aviation civile
20. Office fédéral de l'économie des eaux
21. Groupement de l'armement(1)
22. Entreprise des postes
UNITED STATES

This List is authentic in the English language

The following entities are included in the coverage of this Agreement by the United States:

1. Department of Agriculture (This Agreement does not apply to procurement of agricultural products made in furtherance of agricultural support programmes or human feeding programmes)
2. Department of Commerce
3. Department of Education
4. Department of Health and Human Services
5. Department of Housing and Urban Development
6. Department of the Interior (excluding the Bureau of Reclamation)
7. Department of Justice
8. Department of Labour
9. Department of State
10. United States International Development Co-operation Agency
11. Department of the Treasury
12. General Services Administration (Purchases by the Tools Commodity Center are not included; purchases by the Regional 9 Office of San Francisco, California are not included)
13. National Aeronautics and Space Administration
14. Veterans Administration
15. Environmental Protection Agency
16. United States Information Agency
17. National Science Foundation
18. Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government
19. Executive Office of the President
20. Farm Credit Administration
21. National Credit Union Administration
22. Merit Systems Protection Board
23. ACTION
24. United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
25. Civil Aeronautics Board
26. Federal Home Loan Bank Board
27. National Labour Relations Board
28. National Mediation Board
29. Railroad Retirement Board
30. American Battle Monuments Commission
31. Federal Communications Commission
32. Federal Trade Commission
33. Inter-State Commerce Commission
34. Securities and Exchange Commission
35. Office of Personnel Management
36. United States International Trade Commission
37. Export-Import Bank of the United States
38. Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
39. Selective Service System
40. Smithsonian Institution

1989
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation  
Consumer Product Safety Commission  
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission  
Federal Maritime Commission  
National Transportation Safety Board  
Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Overseas Private Investment Corporation  
Administrative Conference of the United States  
Board for International Broadcasting  
Commission on Civil Rights  
Commodity Futures Trading Commission  
The Maritime Administration of the Department of Transportation  
The Peace Corps  
Department of Defense (excluding Corps of Engineers)  

This Agreement will not apply to the following purchases of the DOD:  
(a) Federal Supply Classification (FSC) 83 - all elements of this  
classification other than pins, needles, sewing kits, flagstaffs,  
flagpoles, and flagstaff trucks;  
(b) FSC 84 - all elements other than sub-class 8460 (luggage);  
(c) FSC 89 - all elements other than sub-class 8975 (tobacco  
products);  
(d) FSC 2310 - (buses only);  
(e) Speciality metals, defined as steels melted in steel  
manufacturing facilities located in the United States or its  
possessions, where the maximum alloy content exceeds one or more  
of the following limits, must be used in products purchased by  
DOD: (1) manganese, 1.65 per cent; silicon, 0.60 per cent; or  
copper, 0.06 per cent; or which contains more than 0.25 per cent  
of any of the following elements: aluminium, chromium, cobalt,  
columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, or vanadium;  
(2) metal alloys consisting of nickel, iron-nickel and cobalt  
base alloys containing a total of other alloying metals (except  
iron) in excess of 10 per cent; (3) titanium and titanium  
alloys; or, (4) zirconium base alloys;  
(f) FSC 19 and 20 - that part of these classifications defined as  
avoidal vessels or major components of the hull or superstructure  
thereof;  
(g) FSC 51;  
(h) Following FSC categories are not generally covered due to  
application of Article VIII, paragraph 1:  
10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 26, 31, 38, 59, 95.  
This Agreement will generally apply to purchases of the following  
FSC categories subject to United States Government determinations  
under the provisions of Article VIII, paragraph 1.  

22. Railway Equipment  
23. Motor Vehicles, Trailers, and Cycles (except buses in 2310)  
24. Tractors  
25. Vehicular Equipment Components  
26. Tyres and Tubes  
29. Engine Accessories  
30. Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Woodworking Machinery and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Metalworking Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Service and Trade Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Special Industry Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Agricultural Machinery and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Construction, Mining, Excavating, and Highway Maintenance Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Materials Handling Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Rope, Cable, Chain and Fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Fire Fighting, Rescue and Safety Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Pumps and Compressors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Furnace, Steam Plant, Drying Equipment and Nuclear Reactors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Plumbing, Heating and Sanitation Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Water Purification and Sewage Treatment Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Pipe, Tubing, Hose and Fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Valves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Maintenance and Repair Shop Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Measuring Tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Hardware and Abrasives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Prefabricated Structures and Scaffolding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Lumber, Millwork, Plywood and Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Construction and Building Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Electric Wire, and Power and Distribution Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Lighting Fixtures and Lamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Alarm and Signal Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Medical, Dental, and Veterinary Equipment and Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Instruments and Laboratory Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Photographic Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Chemicals and Chemical Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Training Aids and Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>General Purpose ADP, Software, Supplies and Support Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Food Preparation and Serving Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Office Machines, Visible Record Equipment and ADP Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Office Supplies and Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Books, Maps and Other Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Musical Instruments, Phonographs, and Homo Type Radios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Recreational and Athletic Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Cleaning Equipment and Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Brushes, Paints, Sealers and Adhesives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Containers, Packaging and Packing Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Toiletries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Agricultural Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Live Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Fuels, Lubricants, Oils and Waxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Non-metallic Fabricated Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Non-metallic Crude Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Ores, Minerals and their Primary Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Notes

1. Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement will not apply to set aside on behalf of small and minority businesses.

2. Pursuant to Article I, paragraph 1(a), transportation is not included in services incidental to procurement contracts.